# TPS659119-Q1 Automotive Integrated Power-Management Unit

## 1 Features

- Qualified for Automotive Applications
- AEC-Q100 Qualified with the Following Results:
  - Device Temperature Grade 3: –40°C to 85°C Ambient Operating Temperature Range
  - Device HBM ESD Classification Level 2
  - Device CDM ESD Classification Level C4B
- Embedded Power Controller (EPC) With EEPROM Programmability
- Two Efficient Step-Down DC-DC Converters With Dynamic Voltage Scaling for Processor Cores (VDD1, VDD2)
- One Efficient Step-Down DC-DC Converter for I/O Power (VIO)
- An Interface to Control an External DCDC Converter (EXTCTRL)
- Eight LDO Voltage Regulators and One RTC LDO (Supply for Internal RTC)
- One High-Speed $I^2C$ Interface for General-Purpose Control Commands (CTL-$I^2C$)
- Two Independent Enable Signals for Controlling Power Resources (EN1, EN2) Which can be Used as a High-Speed $I^2C$ Interface Dedicated for VDD1 and VDD2 Voltage Scaling.
- Thermal Shutdown Protection and Hot-Die Detection
- A Real-Time Clock (RTC) Resource with:
  - Fast Start-Up 16.384-MHz Crystal Oscillator
  - Configurable Clock Source from Crystal Oscillator, External 32-kHz Clock or Internal 32-kHz RC Oscillator
  - Date, Time, and Calendar
  - Alarm Capability
- Nine Configurable GPIOs with Multiplexed Feature Support:
  - Four can be Used as Enable for External Resources, Included into Power-Up Sequence and Controlled by State-Machine
  - As GPI, GPIOs Support Logic-level Detection and Can Generate Maskable Interrupt for Wake-Up
  - Two of the GPIOs Have 10-mA Current Sink Capability for Driving LEDs
  - DCDCs Switching Synchronization Through an External 3-MHz Clock
- Two Reset Inputs for Cold Reset (HDRST) and a Power-Initialization Reset (PWRDN) for Thermal Reset Input
- 32-kHz Clock Output (CLK32KOUT) and System Reset (NRESPWRON) Included in Power Sequence
- Watchdog
- Two ON and OFF LED-Pulse Generators and One PWM Generator

## 2 Applications

- Automotive
- Infotainment
- ADAs
- Instrument Cluster

## 3 Description

The TPS659119-Q1 device is an integrated power-management IC dedicated to systems using an applications processor requiring multiple power rails. The device provides three step-down converters, one control for an external converter, eight LDOs, and is designed to be flexible for supporting different processors and applications.

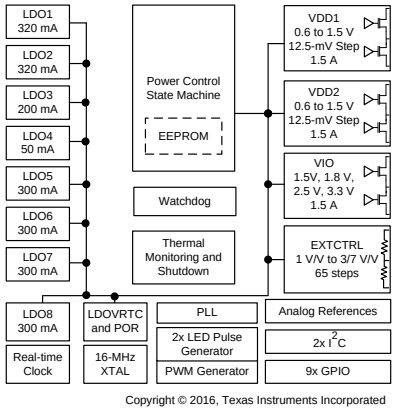
Two of the step-down converters provide power for dual-processor cores and support for dynamic voltage scaling by a dedicated $I^2C$ interface for optimum power savings. The third converter provides power for inputs and outputs (I/Os) and memory in the system. The control for an external converter can sequence and scale the voltage of an external converter for a high-current rail in the system.

**Device Information(1)**

| PART NUMBER | PACKAGE | BODY SIZE (NOM) |
|---|---|---|
| TPS659119-Q1 | HTQFP (80) | 12.00 mm × 12.00 mm |

(1) For all available packages, see the orderable addendum at the end of the data sheet.

**Simplified Schematic**




Copyright © 2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

An IMPORTANT NOTICE at the end of this data sheet addresses availability, warranty, changes, use in safety-critical applications, intellectual property matters and other important disclaimers. PRODUCTION DATA.

# Table of Contents

**1 Features** ... 1
**2 Applications** ... 1
**3 Description** ... 1
**4 Revision History** ... 2
**5 Description (continued)** ... 4
**6 Pin Configuration and Functions** ... 4
**7 Specifications** ... 7
7.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings ... 7
7.2 ESD Ratings ... 7
7.3 Recommended Operating Conditions ... 8
7.4 Thermal Characteristics ... 8
7.5 External Component Recommendation ... 8
7.6 I/O Pullup and Pulldown Characteristics ... 10
7.7 Digital I/O Voltage Electrical Characteristics ... 10
7.8 $I^2C$ Interface and Control Signals ... 12
7.9 Switching Characteristics—$I^2C$ Interface and Control Signals ... 12
7.10 Power Consumption ... 13
7.11 Power References and Thresholds ... 13
7.12 Thermal Monitoring and Shutdown ... 13
7.13 32-kHz RTC Clock ... 14
7.14 VRTC LDO ... 15
7.15 VIO SMPS ... 15
7.16 VDD1 SMPS ... 16
7.17 VDD2 SMPS ... 17
7.18 EXTCTRL ... 19
7.19 LDO1 AND LDO2 ... 20
7.20 LDO3 and LDO4 ... 22
7.21 LDO5 ... 24
7.22 LDO6 and LDO7 ... 25
7.23 LDO8 ... 27
7.24 Timing Requirements for Boot Sequence Example ... 28
7.25 Power Control Timing Requirements ... 28
7.26 Device SLEEP State Control Timing Requirements ... 29
7.27 Supplies State Control Through EN1 and EN2 Timing Characteristics ... 29
7.28 VDD1 Supply Voltage Control Through EN1 Timing Requirements ... 29
7.29 Typical Characteristics ... 34
**8 Detailed Description** ... 36
8.1 Overview ... 36
8.2 Functional Block Diagram ... 37
8.3 Feature Description ... 38
8.4 Device Functional Modes ... 42
8.5 Programming ... 54
8.6 Register Maps ... 58
**9 Application and Implementation** ... 117
9.1 Application Information ... 117
9.2 Typical Application ... 117
**10 Power Supply Recommendations** ... 121
**11 Layout** ... 121
11.1 Layout Guidelines ... 121
11.2 Layout Example ... 122
**12 Device and Documentation Support** ... 123
12.1 Device Support ... 123
12.2 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates ... 124
12.3 Community Resources ... 124
12.4 Trademarks ... 124
12.5 Electrostatic Discharge Caution ... 124
12.6 Glossary ... 124
**13 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information** ... 124

## 4 Revision History

NOTE: Page numbers for previous revisions may differ from page numbers in the current version.

**Changes from Revision E (September 2014) to Revision F** — **Page**

- Deleted *Top Specification* from title of document ... 1
- Changed the *Handling Ratings* table to *ESD Ratings* and moved the storage temperature to the *Absolute Maximum Ratings* table ... 7
- Added the *Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates* and *Community Resources* sections ... 124

**Changes from Revision D (July 2014) to Revision E** — **Page**

- Updated the PSKIP rows for the TPS659119KBIPFPRQ1 in the *EEPROM Configuration* table ... 49
- Added column for TPS659119LBIPFP to and removed the TOP-SIDE MARKING row from the *EEPROM CONFIGURATION* table in the *BOOT CONFIGURATION AND SWITCH-ON AND SWITCH-OFF SEQUENCES* section ... 49


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Changes from Revision C (August 2013) to Revision D** **Page**

- Changed CDM classification level from C4A to C4B and updated CDM ESD rating to include corner pin values as well as other pin values ... 1
- Updated data sheet format to include new document flow and the following new items: *Device Information* table, *Overview* section, *Application and Implementation* section, *Power Supply Recommendations* section, *Layout* section, *Device and Documentation Support* section (now contains the glossary), *Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information* section. Also deleted *Appendix A: Functional Registers* and moved the register map and descriptions to the *Detailed Description* section ... 1
- Deleted the *PARAMETER* and *TEST CONDITION* column headings from the *Absolute Maximum Ratings*, *Recommended Operating Conditions*, and *External Component Recommendation* tables ... 7
- Moved storage temperature range and ESD ratings from the *Absolute Maximum Ratings* table into the new *Handling Ratings* table ... 7
- Changed the TYP column to NOM in the *Recommended Operating Conditions* table ... 7
- Replaced *Characteristics* with *Requirements* in all timing table titles ... 7
- Split the DC output parameter for each LDO into output voltage, step size, and output accuracy and removed multiple TYP values ... 7
- Added column for TPS659119KBIPFP (top-side marking) to the *EEPROM CONFIGURATION* table in the *BOOT CONFIGURATION AND SWITCH-ON AND SWITCH-OFF SEQUENCES* section ... 49
- Added pullup resistors to VDDIO on the $I^2C$ pins in the *Application Schematic* image ... 118
- Added T659119KB device marking information to the *PACKAGE OPTION ADDENDUM* and *PACKAGE MATERIALS INFORMATION* pages at the end of the document ... 123

**Changes from Revision B (April 2013) to Revision C** **Page**

- Added Storage Temperature range to *ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS* table ... 7

**Changes from Revision A (April 2013) to Revision B** **Page**

- Changed 0x20 to 0x22 for TPS659119HAIPFPRQ1 column in EEPROM Configuration table. ... 49

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

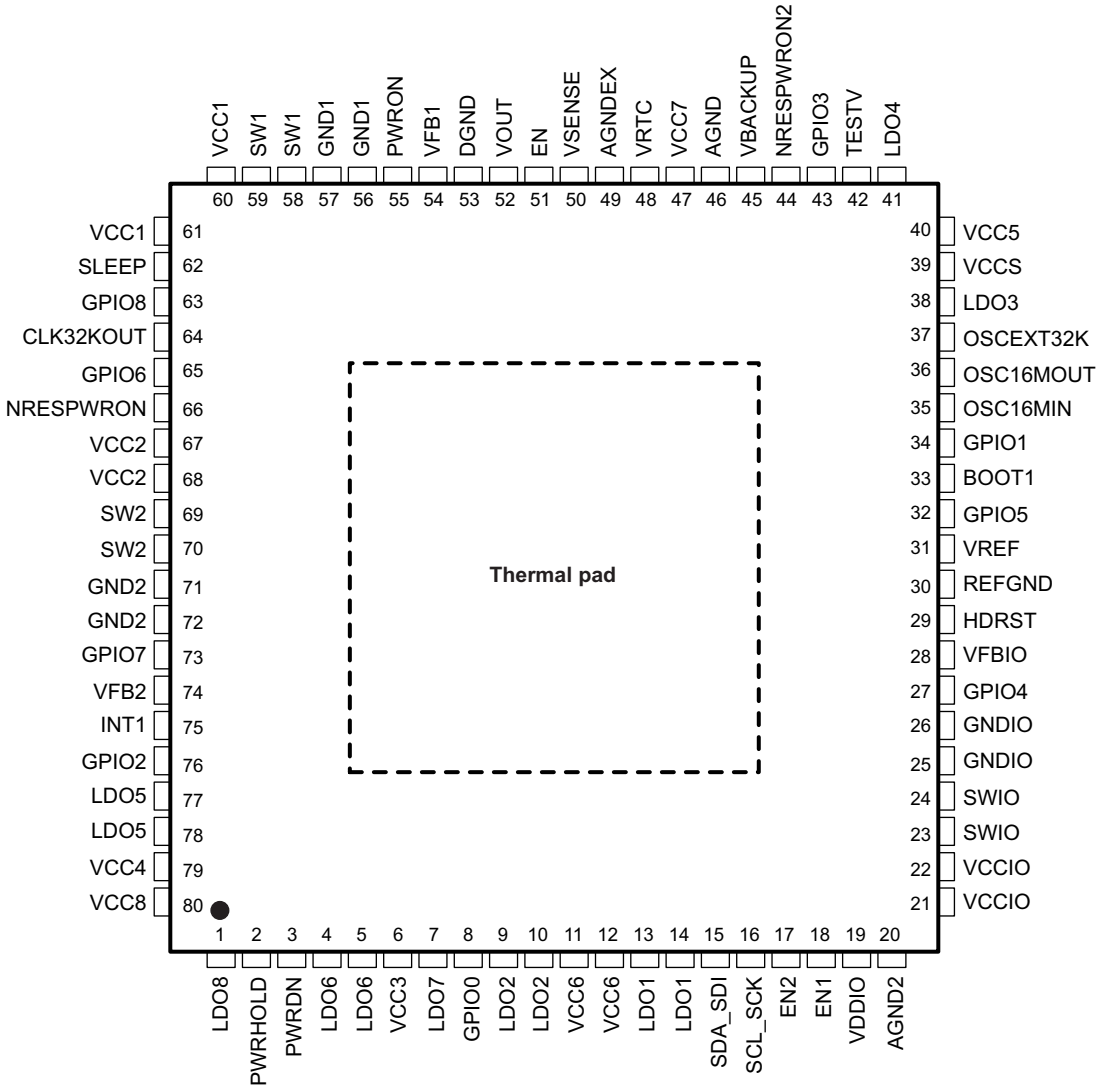
## 5 Description (continued)

The device also includes eight general-purpose LDOs providing a wide range of voltage and current capabilities. Five of the LDOs support 1 to 3.3 V with 100-mV steps, and three LDOs support 1 to 3.3 V with 50-mV steps. All LDOs are fully controllable by the $I^2C$ interface.

In addition to the power regulators, the device contains nine configurable GPIOs with multiplexing features to support a wide variety of functions. The device also includes an embedded power controller to manage the power sequencing requirements of the system. The power sequencing is programmable by EEPROM.

## 6 Pin Configuration and Functions

**PFP Package, 0.5-mm Pitch**
**80-Pin HTQFP With Thermal Pad**
**Top View**





Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Pin Functions

| PIN | | TYPE | I/O | DESCRIPTION | SUPPLIES | PU / PD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NAME | NO. | | | | | |
| LDO8 | 1 | Power | O | LDO regulator output | VCC3, REFGND | PD 5 µA |
| PWRHOLD | 2 | Digital | I | Switch-on, switch off control signal and GPI | VRTC, DGND | Programmable PD (default active) |
| PWRDN | 3 | Analog | I | Reset input, for example, thermal reset | VRTC, DGND | PD |
| LDO6 | 4 | Power | O | LDO regulator output | VCC3, REFGND | PD 5 µA |
| | 5 | | | | | |
| VCC3 | 6 | Power | I | LDO6 and LDO7 power Input | VCC3, AGND2 | No |
| LDO7 | 7 | Power | O | LDO regulator output | VCC3, REFGND | PD 5 µA |
| GPIO0 | 8 | Digital | I/O | GPIO, push pull and OD as output | VCC7, DGND | OD: external PU |
| LDO2 | 9 | Power | O | LDO regulator output | VCC6, REFGND | No |
| | 10 | | | | | |
| VCC6 | 11 | Power | I | LDO1, LDO2 power Input | VCC6, AGND2 | No |
| | 12 | | | | | |
| LDO1 | 13 | Power | O | LDO regulator output | VCC6, REFGND | No |
| | 14 | | | | | |
| SDA_SDI | 15 | Digital | I/O | $I^2C$ bidirectional-data signal and serial-peripheral-interface data input (multiplexed) | VDDIO, DGND | External PU |
| SCL_SCK | 16 | Digital | I/O | $I^2C$ bidirectional-clock signal and serial-peripheral-interface clock input (multiplexed) | VDDIO, DGND | External PU |
| EN2 | 17 | Digital | I/O | Enable for supplies and voltage scaling dedicated to $I^2C$ data | VDDIO, DGND | External PU |
| EN1 | 18 | Digital | I/O | Enable for supplies and voltage scaling dedicated to $I^2C$ clock | VDDIO, DGND | External PU |
| VDDIO | 19 | Power | I | Digital I/O supply | VDDIO, DGND | No |
| AGND2 | 20 | Power | I/O | Analog ground | AGND2 | No |
| VCCIO | 21 | Power | I | VIO DC-DC power Input | VCCIO, GNDIO | No |
| | 22 | | | | | |
| SWIO | 23 | Power | O | VIO DC-DC switched output | VCCIO, GNDIO | No |
| | 24 | | | | | |
| GNDIO | 25 | Power | I/O | VIO DC-DC power ground | VCCIO, GNDIO | No |
| | 26 | | | | | |
| GPIO4 | 27 | Digital | I/O | GPIO | VRTC, DGND | OD: External PU |
| | | | OD | | | |
| VFBIO | 28 | Analog | I | VIO feedback voltage | VCC7, DGND | PD 5 µA |
| HDRST | 29 | Digital | I | Cold reset | VRTC, DGND | PD |
| REFGND | 30 | Analog | I/O | Reference ground | REFGND | No |
| VREF | 31 | Analog | O | Bandgap voltage | VCC7, REFGND | No |
| GPIO5 | 32 | Digital | I/O | GPIO | VRTC, DGND | OD: external PU |
| | | | OD | | | |
| BOOT1 | 33 | Digital | I | Power-up sequence selection | VRTC, DGND | No |
| GPIO1 | 34 | Digital | I/O | GPIO and LED1 output | VRTC, DGND | OD: External PU |
| | | | OD | | | |
| OSC16MIN | 35 | Analog | I | 16.384-MHz crystal oscillator input | VCC7, DGND | External PD if not in use |
| OSC16MOUT | 36 | Analog | O | 16.384-MHz crystal oscillator output | VCC7, DGND | No |
| OSCEXT32K | 37 | Digital | I | External 32-kHz clock input | VRTC, DGND | External PD if not in use |
| LDO3 | 38 | Power | O | LDO regulator output | VCC5, REFGND | PD 5 µA |
| VCCS | 39 | Analog | I/O | VCC7 voltage sense input | VCC7, DGND | No |
| VCC5 | 40 | Power | I | LDO3 and LDO4 power Input | VCC5, AGND | No |
| LDO4 | 41 | Power | O | LDO regulator output | VCC5, REFGND | PD 5 µA |
| TESTV | 42 | Analog | O | Analog test output (DFT) | VCC7, AGND | No |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Pin Functions (continued)

| PIN | | TYPE | I/O | DESCRIPTION | SUPPLIES | PU / PD |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NAME | NO. | | | | | |
| GPIO3 | 43 | Digital | I/O<br>OD | GPIO and LED2 output | VRTC, DGND | OD: External PU |
| NRESPWRON2 | 44 | Digital | O<br>OD | Second NRESPWRON output | VRTC, DGND | PD active during device OFF state.External pullup when ACTIVE |
| VBACKUP | 45 | Power | I | Tie this pin to AGND | VBACKUP, AGND | No |
| AGND | 46 | Power | I/O | Analog ground | AGND | No |
| VCC7 | 47 | Power | I | VRTC power input and analog references supply | VCC7, REFGND | No |
| VRTC | 48 | Power | O | LDO regulator output | VCC7, REFGND | PD 5 µA |
| AGNDEX | 49 | Power | I/O | EXTCTRL resistive divider ground | AGNDEX | No |
| VSENSE | 50 | Analog | I | EXTCTRL resistive divider output | VOUT, AGNDEX | No |
| EN | 51 | Digital | O | EXTCTRL enable signal for external converter | VCC7, DGND | No |
| VOUT | 52 | Analog | I | EXTCTRL resistive divider input | VOUT, AGNDEX | No |
| DGND | 53 | Power | I/O | Digital ground | DGND | No |
| VFB1 | 54 | Analog | I | VDD1 feedback voltage | VCC7, DGND | PD 5 µA |
| PWRON | 55 | Digital | I | External switch-on control (ON button) | VCC7, DGND | Programmable PU (default active) |
| GND1 | 56<br>57 | Power | I/O | VDD1 DC-DC power ground | VCC1, GND1 | No |
| SW1 | 58<br>59 | Power | O | VDD1 DC-DC switched output | VCC1, GND1 | No |
| VCC1 | 60<br>61 | Power | I | VDD1 DC-DC power Input | VCC1, GND1 | No |
| SLEEP | 62 | Digital | I | ACTIVE-SLEEP state transition control signal | VDDIO, DGND | Programmable PD (default active) |
| GPIO8 | 63 | Digital | I/O, OD | GPIO | VRTC, DGND | OD: External PU |
| CLK32KOUT | 64 | Digital | O | 32-kHz clock output | VDDIO, DGND | PD, disabled in ACTIVE or SLEEP state |
| GPIO6 | 65 | Digital | I/O, OD | GPIO | VRTC, DGND | OD: External PU |
| NRESPWRON | 66 | Digital | O | Power off reset | VDDIO, DGND | PD active during device OFF state |
| VCC2 | 67<br>68 | Power | I | VDD2 DC-DC power input | VCC2, GND2 | No |
| SW2 | 69<br>70 | Power | O | VDD2 DC-DC switched output | VCC2, GND2 | No |
| GND2 | 71<br>72 | Power | I/O | VDD2 DC-DC power ground | VCC2, GND2 | No |
| GPIO7 | 73 | Digital | I/O, OD | GPIO | VRTC, DGND | OD: External PU |
| VFB2 | 74 | Analog | I | VDD2 DC-DC feedback voltage | VCC7, DGND | PD 5 µA |
| INT1 | 75 | Digital | O | Interrupt flag | VDDIO, DGND | No |
| GPIO2 | 76 | Digital | I/O, OD | GPIO and DC-DC clock synchronization | VRTC, DGND | OD: External PU |
| LDO5 | 77<br>78 | Power | O | LDO regulator output | VCC4, REFGND | PD 5 µA |
| VCC4 | 79 | Power | I | LDO5 power input | VCC4, AGND2 | No |
| VCC8 | 80 | Power | I | LDO8 power input | VCC8, AGND2 | No |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

# 7 Specifications

## 7.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)(1)

| | | | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Voltage | VCC1, VCC2, VCCIO, VCC3, VCC4, VCC5, VCC7, VCC8 | | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| | VCC6, VDDIO | | –0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| | SW1, SW2, SWIO | | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| | | 10 ns Transient | –2 | 7 | V |
| | VFB1,VFB2,VFBIO | | –0.3 | 3.6 | V |
| | VOUT, VSENSE | | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| | BOOT1 | | –0.3 | VRTCMAX + 0.3 | V |
| | SDA_SDI, SCL_SCK, EN2, EN1, SLEEP, INT1, CLK32KOUT, NRESPWRON | | –0.3 | VDDIOMAX + 0.3 | V |
| | PWRON | | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| | PWRHOLD, GPIO0 | | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| | OSCEXT32K, GPIO1, GPIO2, GPIO3, GPIO4, GPIO5, GPIO6, GPIO7, GPIO8(2) | | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| | HDRST | | –0.3 | VRTCMAX + 0.3 | V |
| | OSC16MIN, OSC16MOUT | | –0.3 | 5.7 | V |
| | NRESPWRON2(2) | | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| | PWRDN(3) | | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| | VCCS | | –0.3 | 7 | V |
| Peak output current | All other pins than power resources | | –5 | 5 | mA |
| Functional junction temperature | | | –45 | 150 | °C |
| Storage temperature, $T_{stg}$ | | | –55 | 150 | °C |

(1) Stresses beyond those listed under *Absolute Maximum Ratings* may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under *Recommended Operating Conditions* is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
(2) VRTC supplies the I/O but the I/O can also be driven from VCC7 or to VCC7 voltage level.
(3) VRTC supplies the input supplied but can also be driven from VCC7 voltage level.

## 7.2 ESD Ratings

| | | | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{(ESD)}$ | Electrostatic discharge | Human-body model (HBM), per AEC Q100-002(1) | | ±2000 | V |
| | | Charged-device model (CDM), per AEC Q100-011 | All pins | ±500 | |
| | | | Corner pins (1, 20, 21, 40, 41, 60, 61, and 80) | ±750 | |

(1) AEC Q100-002 indicates that HBM stressing shall be in accordance with the ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-001 specification.

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.3 Recommended Operating Conditions

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)
**Note**: VCC7 should be connected to highest supply that is connected to device VCCx pin.
***Exception***: The VCC4, VCC5, VIN, and AVIN inputs can be higher than VCC7. VCCS can be higher than VCC7 if VMBBUF_BYPASS = 0 (buffer is enabled).

| | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input voltage | VCC5, VCCS | 2.7 | | 5.5 | V |
| | VCC3, VCC4, VCC8 | 1.7 | | 5.5 | V |
| | VCC1, VCC2, VCCIO, VCC7 | 4 | 5 | 5.5 | V |
| | VCC6, VDDIO | 1.4 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V |
| | VSENSE | –0.1 | | 6.5 | V |
| | PWRON | 0 | 3.8 | 5.5 | V |
| | SDA_SDI, SCL_SCK, EN2, EN1, SLEEP, INT1, CLK32KOUT | 1.65 | VDDIO | 3.45 | V |
| | PWRHOLD, HDRTS | 1.65 | VRTC | 5.5 | V |
| | GPIO0, GPIO1, GPIO2, GPIO3, GPIO4, GPIO5, GPIO6, GPIO7, GPIO8, PWRDN | 1.65 | VRTC | 5.5 | V |
| | VCCS | 0 | | 5.5 | V |
| | OSCEXT32K | 0 | | 5.5 | V |

## 7.4 Thermal Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| THERMAL METRIC(1) | | TPS659119-Q1 PFP (HTQFP) 80 PINS | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| $R_{\theta JA}$ | Junction-to-ambient thermal resistance | 34.1 | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JC(top)}$ | Junction-to-case(top) thermal resistance | 9.6 | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JB}$ | Junction-to-board thermal resistance | 10.1 | °C/W |
| $\psi_{JT}$ | Junction-to-top characterization parameter | 0.3 | °C/W |
| $\psi_{JB}$ | Junction-to-board characterization parameter | 9.9 | °C/W |
| $R_{\theta JC(bot)}$ | Junction-to-case(bottom) thermal resistance | 0.9 | °C/W |

(1) For more information about traditional and new thermal metrics, see the *Semiconductor and IC Package Thermal Metrics* application report.

## 7.5 External Component Recommendation

For crystal oscillator components, see the *32-kHz RTC Clock* section. **Note**: The VCC7 supply must have enough capacitance to specify that when the supply is switched off, voltage does not fall at a rate faster than 10 mV/ms. This ensures that RTC domain data is maintained.

| | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **POWER REFERENCES** | | | | | | |
| $C_{O(VREF)}$ | VREF filtering capacitor | Connected from VREF to REFGND | | 100 | | nF |
| **VDD1 SMPS** | | | | | | |
| $C_{I(VCC1)}$ | Input capacitor | X5R or X7R dielectric | | 10 | | µF |
| $C_{O(VDD1)}$ | Output filter capacitor | X5R or X7R dielectric | 4 | 10 | 12 | µF |
| | $C_O$ filter capacitor ESR | f = 3 MHz | | 10 | 300 | mΩ |
| $L_{O(VDD1)}$ | Inductor | | | 2.2 | | µH |
| $DCR_L$ | $L_O$ inductor dc resistor | | | | 125 | mΩ |
| **VDD2 SMPS** | | | | | | |
| $C_{I(VCC2)}$ | Input capacitor | X5R or X7R dielectric | | 10 | | µF |
| $C_{O(VDD2)}$ | Output filter capacitor | X5R or X7R dielectric | 4 | 10 | 12 | µF |
| | $C_O$ filter capacitor ESR | f = 3 MHz | | 10 | 300 | mΩ |
| $L_{O(VDD2)}$ | Inductor | | | 2.2 | | µH |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## External Component Recommendation (continued)

For crystal oscillator components, see the *32-kHz RTC Clock* section. **Note**: The VCC7 supply must have enough capacitance to specify that when the supply is switched off, voltage does not fall at a rate faster than 10 mV/ms. This ensures that RTC domain data is maintained.

| | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $DCR_L$ | $L_O$ inductor dc resistor | | | | 125 | mΩ |
| **VIO SMPS** | | | | | | |
| $C_{I(VCCIO)}$ | Input capacitor | X5R or X7R dielectric | | 10 | | µF |
| $C_{O(VIO)}$ | Output filter capacitor | X5R or X7R dielectric | 4 | 10 | 12 | µF |
| | $C_O$ filter capacitor ESR | f = 3 MHz | | 10 | 300 | mΩ |
| $L_{O(VIO)}$ | Inductor | | | 2.2 | | µH |
| $DCR_L$ | $L_O$ inductor dc resistor | | | | 125 | mΩ |
| **LDO1** | | | | | | |
| $C_{I(VCC6)}$ | Input capacitor | X5R or X7R dielectric | | 4.7 | | µF |
| $C_{O(LDO1)}$ | Output filtering capacitor | | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.64 | µF |
| | $C_O$ filtering capacitor ESR | | 0 | | 500 | mΩ |
| **LDO2** | | | | | | |
| $C_{O(LDO2)}$ | Output filtering capacitor | | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.64 | µF |
| | $C_O$ filtering capacitor ESR | | 0 | | 500 | mΩ |
| **LDO3** | | | | | | |
| $C_{I(VCC5)}$ | Input capacitor | X5R or X7R dielectric | | 4.7 | | µF |
| $C_{O(LDO3)}$ | Output filtering capacitor | | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.64 | µF |
| | $C_O$ filtering capacitor ESR | | 0 | | 500 | mΩ |
| **LDO4** | | | | | | |
| $C_{O(LDO4)}$ | Output filtering capacitor | | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.64 | µF |
| | $C_O$ filtering capacitor ESR | | 0 | | 500 | mΩ |
| **LDO5** | | | | | | |
| $C_{I(VCC4)}$ | Input capacitor | X5R or X7R dielectric | | 4.7 | | µF |
| $C_{O(LDO5)}$ | Output filtering capacitor | $V_{OUT}$(LDOx) > 1.2 V | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.64 | µF |
| | | $V_{OUT}$(LDOx) ≤ 1.2 V | 0.8 | 2 | 2.2 | |
| | $C_O$ filtering capacitor ESR | | 0 | | 500 | mΩ |
| **LDO6** | | | | | | |
| $C_{I(VCC3)}$ | Input capacitor | X5R or X7R dielectric | | 4.7 | | µF |
| $C_{O(LDO6)}$ | Output filtering capacitor | $V_{OUT}$(LDOx) > 1.2 V | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.64 | µF |
| | | $V_{OUT}$(LDOx) ≤ 1.2 V | 0.8 | 2 | 2.2 | |
| | $C_O$ filtering capacitor ESR | | 0 | | 500 | mΩ |
| **LDO7** | | | | | | |
| $C_{O(LDO7)}$ | Output filtering capacitor | $V_{OUT}$(LDOx) > 1.2 V | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.64 | µF |
| | | $V_{OUT}$(LDOx) ≤ 1.2 V | 0.8 | 2 | 2.2 | |
| | $C_O$ filtering capacitor ESR | | 0 | | 500 | mΩ |
| **LDO8** | | | | | | |
| $C_{I(VCC8)}$ | Input capacitor | X5R or X7R dielectric | | 4.7 | | µF |
| $C_{O(LDO8)}$ | Output filtering capacitor | $V_{OUT}$(LDOx) > 1.2 V | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.64 | µF |
| | | $V_{OUT}$(LDOx) ≤ 1.2 V | 0.8 | 2 | 2.2 | |
| | $C_O$ filtering capacitor ESR | | 0 | | 500 | mΩ |
| **VRTC LDO** | | | | | | |
| $C_{I(VCC7)}$ | Input capacitor | X5R or X7R dielectric | | 4.7 | | µF |
| $C_{O(VRTC)}$ | Output filtering capacitor | | 0.8 | 2.2 | 2.64 | µF |
| | $C_O$ filtering capacitor ESR | | 0 | | 500 | mΩ |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.6 I/O Pullup and Pulldown Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted) (1)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO0-8 external pullup resistor | Connected to VDDIO | –20% | 120 | 20% | kΩ |
| GPIO0-8 programmable pulldown (default active except GPIO0) | at 1.8 V, VRTC = 1.8 V, OFF state | 2 | 4.5 | 15 | µA |
| SDA_SDI, SCL_SCK, SDASR_EN2, SCLSR_EN1 external pullup resistor | Connected to VDDIO | | 1.2 | | kΩ |
| SDA_SDI, SCL_SCK, SDASR_EN2, SCLSR_EN1 programmable pullup (DFT, default inactive) | Grounded, VDDIO = 1.8 V | –45% | 8 | 45% | kΩ |
| SLEEP, PWRHOLD, programmable pulldown (default active) | at 1.8 V, VRTC = 1.8 V; $T_A$ = 25°C for PWRHOLD | 2 | 4.5 | 10 | µA |
| NRESPWRON, NRESPWRON2 pulldown | at 1.8 V, VCC7 = 5.5 V, OFF state | 2 | 4.5 | 10 | µA |
| 32KCLKOUT pulldown (disabled in ACTIVE-SLEEP state) | at 1.8 V, VRTC = 1.8 V, OFF state | 2 | 4.5 | 10 | µA |
| PWRON programmable pullup (default active) | Grounded, VCC7 = 5.5 V | –43 | –31 | –15 | µA |
| HDRST programmable pulldown (default active) | at 1.8 V, VRTC = 1.8 V | 2 | 4.5 | 10 | µA |

(1) The internal pullups on the CTL-$I^2C$ and SR-$I^2C$ pins are used for test purposes or when the SR-$I^2C$ interface is not used. Discrete pullups to the VIO supply must be mounted on the board in order to use the $I^2C$ interfaces. The internal $I^2C$ pullups must not be used for functional applications

## 7.7 Digital I/O Voltage Electrical Characteristics

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RELATED I/O: PWRON** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | 0.3 x VBAT | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | 0.7 x VBAT | | | V |
| **RELATED I/O: PWRHOLD, GPIO0-8, PWRDN** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | 0.45 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | 1.3 | | VBAT | V |
| **RELATED I/O: BOOT1** | | | | | | |
| | Low level input – Impedance between BOOT1 and GND | | | | 10 | kΩ |
| | High level input – Impedance between BOOT1 and VRTC | | | | 10 | kΩ |
| | Hi-Z level input – Impedance between BOOT1 and GND | | 500 | | | kΩ |
| **RELATED I/O: SLEEP** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | 0.35 x VDDIO | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | 0.65 x VDDIO | | | V |
| **RELATED I/O: HDRST** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | | 0.35 x VRTC | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | 0.65 x VRTC | | | V |
| **RELATED I/O: NRESPWRON, INT1, 32KCLKOUT** | | | | | | |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $I_{OL}$ = 100 µA | | | 0.2 | V |
| | | $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA | | | 0.45 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $I_{OH}$ = 100 µA | VDDIO – 0.2 | | | V |
| | | $I_{OH}$ = 2 mA | VDDIO – 0.45 | | | V |
| **Related I/O: EN** | | | | | | |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $I_{OL}$ = 100 µA | | | 0.2 | V |
| | | $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA | | | 0.9 | V |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Digital I/O Voltage Electrical Characteristics (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $I_{OH}$ = 100 µA | VCC7– 0.2 | | | V |
| | | $I_{OH}$ = 2 mA | VCC7 – 0.45 | | | V |
| **RELATED I/O: GPIO0 (PUSH-PULL MODE)** | | | | | | |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $I_{OL}$ = 100 µA | | | 0.2 | V |
| | | $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA | | | 0.45 | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage | $I_{OH}$ = 100 µA | VCC7 – 0.2 | | | V |
| | | $I_{OH}$ = 2 mA | VCC7 – 0.45 | | | V |
| **RELATED OPEN-DRAIN I/O: GPIO0, GPIO2, GPIO4-8, NRESPWRON2** | | | | | | |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $I_{OL}$ = 100 µA | | | 0.2 | V |
| | | $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA | | | 0.45 | V |
| **RELATED OPEN-DRAIN I/O: GPIO1, GPIO3** | | | | | | |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage | $I_{OL}$ = 100 µA | | | 0.2 | V |
| | | $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA | | | 0.4 | V |
| **I** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | | –0.5 | | 0.3 x VDDIO | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | | 0.7 x VDDIO | | | V |
| | Hysteresis | | 0.1 x VDDIO | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage at 3 mA (sink current), VDDIO = 1.8 V | | | | 0.2 × VDDIO | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage at 3 mA (sink current), VDDIO = 3.3 V | | | | 0.4 x VDDIO | V |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.8 I²C Interface and Control Signals

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS(1) (2) | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS** | | | | | | | |
| | | INT1 rise and fall times | $C_L$ = 5 to 35 pF | 5 | | 10 | ns |
| | | NRESPWRON rise and fall times | $C_L$ = 5 to 35 pF | 5 | | 10 | ns |
| **SLAVE HIGH-SPEED MODE** | | | | | | | |
| | | SCL/EN1 and SDA/EN2 rise and fall time | $C_L$ = 10 to 100 pF | 10 | | 80 | ns |
| | | Data rate | | | | 3.4 | Mbps |
| I3 | $t_{su(SDA-SCLH)}$ | Setup time, SDA valid to SCL high | | 10 | | | ns |
| I4 | $t_{h(SCLL-SDA)}$ | Hold time, SDA valid from SCL low | | 0 | | 70 | ns |
| I7 | $t_{su(SCLH-SDAL)}$ | Setup time, SCL high to SDA low | | 160 | | | ns |
| I8 | $t_{h(SDAL-SCLL)}$ | Hold time, SCL low from SDA low | | 160 | | | ns |
| I9 | $t_{su(SDAH-SCLH)}$ | Setup time, SDA high to SCL high | | 160 | | | ns |
| **SLAVE FAST MODE** | | | | | | | |
| | | SCL/EN1 and SDA/EN2 rise and fall time | $C_L$ = 10 to 400 pF | 20 + 0.1 × $C_L$ | | 250 | ns |
| | | Data rate | | | | 400 | Kbps |
| I3 | $t_{su(SDA-SCLH)}$ | Setup time, SDA valid to SCL high | | 100 | | | ns |
| I4 | $t_{h(SCLL-SDA)}$ | Hold time, SDA valid from SCL low | | 0 | | 0.9 | µs |
| I7 | $t_{su(SCLH-SDAL)}$ | Setup time, SCL high to SDA low | | 0.6 | | | µs |
| I8 | $t_{h(SDAL-SCLL)}$ | Hold time, SCL low from SDA low | | 0.6 | | | µs |
| I9 | $t_{su(SDAH-SCLH)}$ | Setup time, SDA high to SCL high | | 0.6 | | | µs |
| **SLAVE STANDARD MODE** | | | | | | | |
| | | SCL/EN1 and SDA/EN2 rise and fall time | $C_L$ = 10 to 400 pF | | | 250 | ns |
| | | Data rate | | | | 100 | Kbps |
| I3 | $t_{su(SDA-SCLH)}$ | Setup time, SDA valid to SCL high | | 250 | | | ns |
| I4 | $t_{h(SCLL-SDA)}$ | Hold time, SDA valid from SCL low | | 0 | | | µs |
| I7 | $t_{su(SCLH-SDAL)}$ | Setup time, SCL high to SDA low | | 4.7 | | | µs |
| I8 | $t_{h(SDAL-SCLL)}$ | Hold time, SCL low from SDA low | | 4 | | | µs |
| I9 | $t_{su(SDAH-SCLH)}$ | Setup time, SDA high to SCL high | | 4 | | | µs |

(1) The input timing requirements are given by considering a rising or falling time of: 80 ns in high–speed mode (3.4 Mbps) 300 ns in fast–speed mode (400 kbps) 1000 ns in Standard mode (100 kbps)
(2) SDA is SDA_SDI or EN2 signal, SCL is SCL_SCK or EN1 signal

## 7.9 Switching Characteristics—I²C Interface and Control Signals

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SLAVE HIGH-SPEED MODE** | | | | | | | |
| I1 | $t_{w(SCLL)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL low | | 160 | | | ns |
| I2 | $t_{w(SCLH)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL high | | 60 | | | ns |
| **SLAVE FAST MODE** | | | | | | | |
| I1 | $t_{w(SCLL)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL low | | 1.3 | | | µs |
| I2 | $t_{w(SCLH)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL high | | 0.6 | | | µs |
| **SLAVE STANDARD MODE** | | | | | | | |
| I1 | $t_{w(SCLL)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL low | | 4.7 | | | µs |
| I2 | $t_{w(SCLH)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL high | | 4 | | | µs |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.10 Power Consumption

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

All current consumption measurements are relative to the FULL chip, all VCC inputs set to VBAT voltage, COMP2 is off.

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Device OFF state | VBAT = 5 V, XTAL oscillator running | | 2.5 | | mA |
| | VBAT = 5 V, Bypass clock used | | 22 | | µA |
| Device SLEEP state | VBAT = 5 V, 3 DCDCs on in PFM mode, 5 LDOs on, no load, XTAL oscillator running | | 2.8 | | mA |
| Device ACTIVE state | VBAT = 5 V, 3 DCDCs on in PWM mode, 5 LDOs on, no load, XTAL oscillator running | | 26.6 | | mA |

## 7.11 Power References and Thresholds

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output reference voltage (VREF pin) | Device in active or low-power mode | –1% | 0.85 | 1% | V |
| Main battery not present falling threshold VBNPR | Measured on pin VCC7, falling (Triggering monitored on pin VRTC) | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.3 | V |
| PORXTAL | The POR threshold for rising VCC7 voltages | 3.58 | 3.77 | 3.96 | V |
| | The POR threshold for falling VCC7 voltages | 3.50 | 3.68 | 3.87 | V |
| | Difference between rising and falling thresholds | 62.55 | 89.35 | 200 | mV |

## 7.12 Thermal Monitoring and Shutdown

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Hot-die temperature rising threshold | THERM_HDSEL[1:0] = 00 | | 117 | | °C |
| | THERM_HDSEL[1:0] = 01 | | 121 | | |
| | THERM_HDSEL[1:0] = 10 | 113 | 125 | 136 | |
| | THERM_HDSEL[1:0] = 11 | | 130 | | |
| Hot-die temperature hysteresis | | | 10 | | °C |
| Thermal shutdown temperature rising threshold | | 150 | 165 | 180 | °C |
| Thermal shutdown temperature recovery threshold | THERM_HDSEL[1:0] = 00 | | 107 | | °C |
| | THERM_HDSEL[1:0] = 01 | | 111 | | |
| | THERM_HDSEL[1:0] = 10 | | 115 | | |
| | THERM_HDSEL[1:0] = 11 | | 120 | | |
| Ground current | Device in ACTIVE state, Temp = 27°C, VCC7 = 3.8 V | | 6 | | µA |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.13 32-kHz RTC Clock

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **GENERAL CLK32KOUT REQUIREMENTS** | | | | | |
| CLK32KOUT rise and fall time | $C_L$ = 35 pF | | | 10 | ns |
| **EXTERNAL CLOCK (OSC16MIN GROUNDED, OSC16MOUT FLOATING, AND OSCEXT32K INPUT)** | | | | | |
| Input bypass clock frequency | OSCKIN input | | 32 | | kHz |
| Input bypass clock duty cycle | OSCKIN input | 40% | | 60% | |
| Input bypass clock rise and fall time | 10% – 90%, OSCEXT32K input | | 10 | 20 | ns |
| CLK32KOUT duty cycle | Logic output signal | 40% | | 60% | |
| Bypass clock setup time | 32KCLKOUT output | | | 1 | ms |
| Ground current | Bypass mode | | | 1.5 | µA |
| **CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR (CRYSTAL BETWEEN OSC16MIN AND OSC16MOUT, OSCEXT32K GROUNDED)** | | | | | |
| Crystal frequency | at specified load cap value | | 16.384 | | MHz |
| Crystal tolerance | at 27°C | –20 | 0 | 20 | ppm |
| Oscillator frequency drift | $T_J$ from –40°C to 125°C, VCC7 from 4 V to 5.5 V; excluding crystal drift | –50 | | 50 | ppm |
| Max crystal series resistor | at fundamental frequency | | | 90 | Ω |
| Oscillator startup time | Power on until first time slot | | | 13.2 | ms |
| Drive level power | Steady state operation | | 15 | 120 | µW |
| Ground current | | | 2.5 | | mA |
| Overall frequency tolerance | CLK32KOUT output | –1% | | 1% | |
| Output frequency | CLK32KOUT output | | 32.768 | | kHz |
| Crystal motional inductance | According to crystal data sheet | 23 | 33 | 43 | µH |
| Crystal shunt capacitance | According to crystal data sheet | 0.5 | | 4 | pF |
| Crystal load capacitance | According to crystal data sheet; including PCB parasitic capacitance | 9 | 10 | 11 | pF |
| **RC OSCILLATOR (OSC16MIN AND OSCEXT32K GROUNDED, OSC16MOUT FLOATING)** | | | | | |
| Output frequency | CK32KOUT output | | 32 | | kHz |
| Output frequency accuracy | at 25°C | –15% | 0 | 15% | |
| Cycle jitter (RMS) | Oscillator contribution | | | 10% | |
| Output duty cycle | | 40% | 50% | 60% | |
| Settling time | | | | 150 | µs |
| Ground current | Active at fundamental frequency | | 4 | | µA |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.14 VRTC LDO

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input voltage $V_{IN}$ | On mode | | 2.5 | | 5.5 | V |
| | Backup mode | | 1.9 | | 3 | |
| DC output voltage $V_{OUT}$ | On mode, 3 V < $V_{IN}$ < 5.5 V | | 1.78 | 1.83 | 1.9 | V |
| | Backup mode, 2.3 V ≤ $V_{IN}$ ≤ 2.6 V | | 1.72 | 1.78 | 1.9 | |
| Rated output current $I_{OUTmax}$ | On mode | | 20 | | | mA |
| | Backup mode | | 0.1 | | | |
| DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0 | | | | 100 | mV |
| | Backup mode, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0 | | | | 100 | |
| DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 3 V to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 2.5 | mV |
| | Backup mode, $V_{IN}$ = 2.3 V to 5.5 V at $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 100 | |
| Transient load regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ + 0.2 V to $V_{INmax}$<br>$I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$/2 to $I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs<br>and $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ to $I_{OUTmax}$ / 2 in 5 µs | | | | 50 (1) | mV |
| Transient line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ + 0.5 V to $V_{INmin}$ in 30 µs<br>and $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmin}$ + 0.5 V in 30 µs,<br>$I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ / 2 | | | | 25 (1) | mV |
| Turn-on time | $I_{OUT}$ = 0, $V_{IN}$ rising from 0 up to 3.6 V, at $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to $V_{OUTmin}$ | | | 2.2 | | ms |
| Ripple rejection | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INDC}$ + 100 $mV_{pp}$ tone, $V_{INDC+}$ = $V_{INmin}$ + 0.1 V to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ / 2 | f = 217 Hz | | 55 | | dB |
| | | f = 50 kHz | | 35 | | |
| Ground current | Device in ACTIVE state | | | 23 | | µA |
| | Device in BACKUP or OFF state | | | 3 | | |

(1) These parameters are not tested. They are used for design specification only.

## 7.15 VIO SMPS

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input voltage (VCCIO and VCC7) $V_{IN}$ | $V_{OUT}$ = 1.5 V, 1.8 V, 2.5 or 3.3 V | | 4 | | 5.5 | V |
| DC output voltage ($V_{OUT}$) | PWM mode (VIO_PSKIP = 0) $I_{OUT}$ = 0 | VSEL = 00 | –1.5% | 1.5 | 3% | V |
| | | VSEL = 01 | –1.5% | 1.8 | 3% | |
| | | VSEL = 10 | –1.5% | 2.5 | 3% | |
| | | VSEL = 11 | –1.5% | 3.3 | 3% | |
| | | Power down | | 0 | | |
| Rated output current $I_{OUTmax}$ | TPS659119xAIPFPRQ1 | | 1500 | | | mA |
| P-channel MOSFET | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ | | | 300 | | mΩ |
| On-resistance $R_{DS(ON)_PMOS}$ | $V_{IN}$ = 4 V | | | 250 | 400 | |
| P-channel leakage current $I_{LK_PMOS}$ | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INMAX}$, SWIO = 0 V | | | | 2 | µA |
| N-channel MOSFET | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{MIN}$ | | | 300 | | mΩ |
| On-resistance $R_{DS(ON)_NMOS}$ | $V_{IN}$ = 4 V | | | 250 | 400 | |
| N-channel leakage current $I_{LK_NMOS}$ | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmax}$, SWIO = $V_{INmax}$ | | | | 2 | µA |
| PMOS and NMOS current limit (high side and low side) TPS659119xAIPFPRQ1 | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ source current load; when ILIM[1:0] = 00 | | 700 | | | mA |
| | when ILIM[1:0] = 01 | | 1200 | | | mA |
| | when ILIM[1:0] = 10 | | 1700 | | | mA |
| | when ILIM[1:0] = 11 | | > 1700 | | | mA |
| DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 to $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 60 | mV/A |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## VIO SMPS (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = 0 | | | | 30 | mV |
| Transient load regulation | $V_{OUT}$ = 1.8 V<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 0 to 500 mA , Max slew = 100 mA/µs<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 700 to 1200 mA , Max slew = 100 mA/µs | | | 50 | | mV |
| $t_{on}$, off to on | $I_{OUT}$ = 200 mA | | | 350 | | µs |
| Overshoot | SMPS turned on | | | 3% | | |
| Power-save mode ripple voltage | PFM (pulse skip mode) mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 1 mA | | | 0.025 × $V_{OUT}$ | | $V_{PP}$ |
| Switching frequency | | | 2.7 | 3 | 3.3 | MHz |
| Duty cycle | | | | | 100% | |
| Minimum on time $T_{ON(MIN)}$ P-channel MOSFET | | | | 35 | | ns |
| VFBIO internal resistance | | | 0.5 | 1 | | MΩ |
| Ground current ($I_Q$) | Off | | | | 1 | µA |
| | PWM mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, $V_{IN}$ = 3.8 V, VIO_PSKIP = 0 | | | 7500 | | |
| | PFM (pulse skipping) mode, no switching, 3-MHz clock on | | | 250 | | |
| | Low-power (pulse skipping) mode, no switching | ST[1:0] = 11 | | 63 | | |
| Conversion efficiency | PWM mode, $DCR_L$ < 50 mΩ, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.8 V, $V_{IN}$ = 3.6 V: | $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA | | 40% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA | | 83% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 400 mA | | 85% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 600 mA | | 80% | | |
| | PFM mode, $DCR_L$ < 50 mΩ, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.8 V, $V_{IN}$ = 3.6 V: | $I_{OUT}$ = 1 mA | | 68% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA | | 80% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 400 mA | | 85% | | |

## 7.16 VDD1 SMPS

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input voltage (VCC1 and VCC7) $V_{IN}$ | $V_{OUT}$ ≤ 2.7 V | 4 | | 5.5 | V |
| | $V_{OUT}$ > 2.7 V | 4 | | 5.5 | |
| DC output voltage ($V_{OUT}$) | $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, PWM; $V_{IN}$ = 4 V to 5.5 V; $V_{OUT}$ > 1 V; ON MODE: | –1.5% | | 3% | V |
| DC output voltage programmable step ($V_{OUTSTEP}$) | VGAIN_SEL = 00, 72 steps | | 12.5 | | mV |
| Rated output current $I_{OUTmax}$ | | 1500 | | | mA |
| P-channel MOSFET on-resistance $R_{DS(ON)_PMOS}$ | $V_{IN}$ = 4 V | | 250 | 400 | mΩ |
| P-channel leakage current $I_{LK_PMOS}$ | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmax}$, SW1 = 0 V | | | 2 | µA |
| N-channel MOSFET on-resistance $R_{DS(ON)_NMOS}$ | $V_{IN}$ = 4 V | | 250 | 400 | mΩ |
| N-channel leakage current $I_{LK_NMOS}$ | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmax}$, SW1 = $V_{INmax}$ | | | 2 | µA |
| PMOS current limit (high side) | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ | 1700 | | | mA |
| NMOS current limit (low side) | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, source current load | 1700 | | | mA |
| | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, sink current load | 1700 | | | |
| DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 to $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 60 | mV/A |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## VDD1 SMPS (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = 0 | | | | 30 | mV |
| Transient load regulation | $V_{OUT}$ = 1.2 V<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 0 to 500 mA , Max slew = 100 mA/µs<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 700 mA to 1.2 A , Max slew = 100 mA/µs | | | 50 | | mV |
| $t_{on}$, off to on | $I_{OUT}$ = 200 mA | | | 350 | | µs |
| Output voltage transition rate | From $V_{OUT}$ = 0.6 V to 1.5 V and $V_{OUT}$ = 1.5 V to 0.6 V $I_{OUT}$ = 500 mA | TSTEP[2:0] = 001 | | 12.5 | | mV/µs |
| | | TSTEP[2:0] = 011 (default) | | 7.5 | | |
| | | TSTEP[2:0] = 111 | | 2.5 | | |
| Overshoot | SMPS turned on | | | 3% | | |
| Power-save mode ripple voltage | PFM (pulse skip mode), $I_{OUT}$ = 1 mA | | | 0.025 × $V_{OUT}$ | | $V_{PP}$ |
| Switching frequency | | | 2.7 | 3 | 3.3 | MHz |
| Duty cycle | | | | | 100% | |
| Minimum on time $t_{ON(MIN)}$ P-channel MOSFET | | | | 35 | | ns |
| VFB1 internal resistance | | | 0.5 | 1 | | MΩ |
| Ground current ($I_Q$) | Off | | | | 1 | µA |
| | PWM mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, $V_{IN}$ = 3.8 V, VDD1_PSKIP = 0 | | | 7500 | | |
| | Pulse skipping mode, no switching | | | 78 | | |
| | Low-power (pulse skipping) mode, no switching | ST[1:0] = 11 | | 63 | | |
| Conversion efficiency | PWM mode, $DCR_L$ < 0.1 Ω, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.2 V, $V_{IN}$ = 4 V: | $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA | | 35% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA | | 78% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 400 mA | | 80% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 800 mA | | 74% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 1500 mA | | 62% | | |
| | PFM mode, $DCR_L$ < 0.1 Ω, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.2 V, $V_{IN}$ = 4 V: | $I_{OUT}$ = 1 mA | | 59% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA | | 70% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 400 mA | | 80% | | |

## 7.17 VDD2 SMPS

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input voltage (VCC2 and VCC7) $V_{IN}$ | $V_{OUT}$ ≤ 2.7 V | 4 | | 5.5 | V |
| | $V_{OUT}$ > 2.7 V | 4 | | 5.5 | |
| DC output voltage ($V_{OUT}$) | $V_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, PWM; $V_{IN}$ = 4 V to 5.5 V; $V_{OUT}$ > 1 V; ON MODE: | –1.5% | | 3% | V |
| DC output voltage programmable step ($V_{OUTSTEP}$) | VGAIN_SEL = 00, 72 steps | | 12.5 | | mV |
| Rated output current $I_{OUTmax}$ | | 1500 | | | mA |
| P-channel MOSFET on-resistance $R_{DS(ON)_PMOS}$ | $V_{IN}$ = 4 V | | 250 | 400 | mΩ |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## VDD2 SMPS (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P-channel leakage current $I_{LK_PMOS}$ | $V_{IN} = V_{INmax}$, SW2 = 0 V | | | | 2 | µA |
| N-channel MOSFET on-resistance $R_{DS(ON)_NMOS}$ | $V_{IN}$ = 4 V | | | 250 | 400 | mΩ |
| N-channel leakage current $I_{LK_NMOS}$ | $V_{IN} = V_{INmax}$, SW2 = $V_{INmax}$ | | | | 2 | µA |
| PMOS current limit (high side) | $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, source current load | | 1700 | | | mA |
| NMOS current limit (low side) | $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, source current load | | 1700 | | | mA |
| | $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$, sink current load | | 1700 | | | |
| DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 to $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 60 | mV/A |
| DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT}$ = 0 | | | | 30 | mV |
| Transient load regulation | $V_{OUT}$ = 1.2 V<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 0 to 500 mA , Max slew = 100 mA/µs<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 700 mA to 1.2 A , Max slew = 100 mA/µs | | | 50 | | mV |
| $t_{on}$, Off to on | $I_{OUT}$ = 200 mA | | | 350 | | µs |
| Output voltage transition rate | From $V_{OUT}$ = 0.6 V to 1.5 V and $V_{OUT}$ = 1.5 V to 0.6 V $I_{OUT}$ = 500 mA | TSTEP[2:0] = 001 | | 12.5 | | mV/µs |
| | | TSTEP[2:0] = 011 (default) | | 7.5 | | |
| | | TSTEP[2:0] = 111 | | 2.5 | | |
| Overshoot | SMPS turned on | | | 3% | | |
| Power-save mode ripple voltage | PFM (pulse skip mode), $I_{OUT}$ = 1 mA | | | 0.025 × $V_{OUT}$ | | $V_{PP}$ |
| Switching frequency | | | 2.7 | 3 | 3.3 | MHz |
| Duty cycle | | | | | 100% | |
| Minimum on time | | | | 35 | | ns |
| P-Channel MOSFET | | | | | | |
| VFB2 internal resistance | | | 0.5 | 1 | | MΩ |
| Ground current ($I_Q$) | Off | | | | 1 | µA |
| | PWM mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, $V_{IN}$ = 3.8 V, VDD2_PSKIP = 0 | | | 7500 | | |
| | PFM (pulse skipping) mode, no switching | | | 78 | | |
| | Low-power (pulse skipping) mode, no switching | ST[1:0] = 11 | | 63 | | |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## VDD2 SMPS (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Conversion efficiency | PWM mode, $DCR_L$ < 50 mΩ, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.2 V, $V_{IN}$ = 4 V: | $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA | | 35% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA | | 78% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 400 mA | | 80% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 800 mA | | 74% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 1200 mA | | 66% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 1500 mA | | 62% | | |
| | PFM mode, $DCR_L$ < 50 mΩ, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.2 V, $V_{IN}$ = 4 V: | $I_{OUT}$ = 1 mA | | 59% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA | | 70% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 400 mA | | 80% | | |
| | PWM mode, $DCR_L$ < 50 mΩ, $V_{OUT}$ = 3.3 V, $V_{IN}$ = 5 V: | $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA | | 39% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA | | 85% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 400 mA | | 91% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 800 mA | | 90% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 1200 mA | | 86% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 1500 mA | | 84% | | |
| | PFM mode, $DCR_L$ < 50 mΩ, $V_{OUT}$ = 3.3 V, $V_{IN}$ = 5 V: | $I_{OUT}$ = 1 mA | | 80% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA | | 82% | | |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 400 mA | | 92% | | |

## 7.18 EXTCTRL

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ratio of VSENSE to VOUT (Selectable voltage divider) | SEL[6:0] = 0 (EN signal low) | | 1 | | V/V |
| | SEL[6:0] = 1 to 3 | | 1 | | |
| | For SEL[6:0] = 3 to 67 | | | | |
| | Ratio = 48 / (45 + SEL[6:0]) | | | | |
| | SEL[6:0] = 4 | –0.7% | 48:49 | 0.7% | |
| | SEL[6:0] = 5 | –0.7% | 24:25 | 0.7% | |
| | ... | | | | |
| | SEL[6:0] = 35 | –0.7% | 3:5 | 0.7% | |
| | ... | | | | |
| | SEL[6:0] = 66 | –0.7% | 16:37 | 0.7% | |
| | SEL[6:0] = 67 to 127 | –0.7% | 3:7 | 0.7% | |
| Programmable voltage step size (with a 0.8 V reference) | | | 16.7 | | mV |
| Output voltage transition rate (with 0.8 V reference) | From $V_{OUT}$ = 0.8 V to 1.87 V and $V_{OUT}$ = 1.87 V to 0.8 V | | 100 (1) | | mV / 20 µs |

(1) 100 mV / 20 µs reached with 50 mV / 10 µs steps

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.19 LDO1 AND LDO2

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **GENERAL LDO1 AND LDO2 CHARACTERISTICS** | | | | | | | |
| $V_{IN}$ | Input voltage (VCC6) | $V_{OUT}$(LDO1) = 1.05 V at 320 mA and $V_{OUT}$(LDO2) = 1.05 V at 160 mA | | 1.4 | | 3.6 | V |
| | | $V_{OUT}$(LDO1) = 1.2 V / 1.5 V at 100 mA and $V_{OUT}$(LDO2) = 1.2 V / 1.1 V / 1 V | | 1.7 | | 3.6 | |
| | | $V_{OUT}$(LDO1) = 1.5 V and $V_{OUT}$ (LDO1, LDO2) = 1.8 V at 200 mA | | 2.1 | | 3.6 | |
| | | $V_{OUT}$(LDO1) = 1.8 V and $V_{OUT}$(LDO2) = 1.8 V | | 2.7 | | 3.6 | |
| | | $V_{OUT}$(LDO1) = 2.7 V | | 3.2 | | 3.6 | |
| | | $V_{OUT}$ (LDO1) = $V_{OUT}$(LDO2) = 3.3 V | | 3.5 | | 3.6 | |
| **LDO1** | | | | | | | |
| $V_{OUT}$ | DC output voltage | ON and low-power mode, $V_{OUT} < V_{IN} – V_{DO}$ , $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, | | 1 | | 3.3 | V |
| | | Step size | | | 50 | | mV |
| | DC output voltage accuracy | ON and low-power mode, $V_{OUT} < V_{IN} – V_{DO}$ , $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, | | –2.5% | | 3% | |
| $I_{OUTmax}$ | Rated output current | On mode | | 320 | | | mA |
| | | Low-power mode | | 1 | | | |
| | Load current limitation (short-circuit protection) | On mode, $V_{OUT} = V_{OUTmin} – 100$ mV | | 330 | 600 | 1000 | mA |
| $V_{DO}$ | Dropout voltage | ON mode, $V_{DO} = V_{IN} – V_{OUT}$, $V_{IN}$ = 1.4 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 350 | mV |
| | DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 17 | mV |
| | DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 1 | mV |
| | Transient load regulation | ON mode, $V_{IN}$ = 1.5 V, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.05 V $I_{OUT} = 0.1 \times I_{OUTmax}$ to $0.9 \times I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs and $I_{OUT} = 0.9 \times I_{OUTmax}$ to $0.1 \times I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs | | | 20 | | mV |
| | Transient line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 + 0.5 V to 2.7 in 30 µs, and $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 to 2.7 + 0.5 V in 30 µs, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 5 | | mV |
| | Turn-on time | $I_{OUT}$ = 0, at $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to $V_{OUTmin}$ | | 50 | 75 | 100 | µs |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 0, at $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to $V_{OUTmax}$ | | 200 | 300 | 420 | |
| | Turn-on inrush current | ON and low-power mode, $V_{OUT} < V_{IN} – V_{DO}$ , $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, | | | 300 | 600 | mA |
| | Ripple rejection | $V_{IN} = V_{INDC}$ + 100 $mV_{pp}$ tone, $V_{INDC+}$= 1.8 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ / 2 | f = 217 Hz | | 70 | | dB |
| | | | f = 20 kHz | | 40 | | |
| | LDO1 internal resistance | LDO off | | | 600 | | Ω |
| | Ground current | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 | | | 63 | 75 | µA |
| | | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 2000 | |
| | | Low-power mode | | | 22 | 20 | |
| | | Off mode (max 85°C) | | | | 2.7 | |
| **LDO2** | | | | | | | |
| $V_{OUT}$ | DC output voltage | ON and low-power mode, $V_{OUT} < V_{IN} – V_{DO}$ , $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, | | 1 | | 3.3 | V |
| | | Step size | | | 50 | | mV |
| | DC output voltage accuracy | ON and low-power mode, $V_{OUT} < V_{IN} – V_{DO}$ , $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, | | –2.5% | | 3% | |
| $I_{OUTmax}$ | Rated output current | On mode | | 320 | | | mA |
| | | Low-power mode | | 1 | | | |
| | Load current limitation (short-circuit protection) | On mode, $V_{OUT} = V_{OUTmin} – 100$ mV | | 330 | 600 | 1000 | mA |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## LDO1 AND LDO2 (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{DO}$ | Dropout voltage | ON mode, $V_{DO} = V_{IN} - V_{OUT}$, $V_{IN}$ = 1.4 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 350 | mV |
| | DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = IOUTmax | | | | 17 | mV |
| | DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 1 | mV |
| | Transient load regulation | ON mode, $V_{IN}$ = 1.5 V, $V_{OUT}$ = 1.05 V $I_{OUT} = 0.1 \times I_{OUTmax}$ to $0.9 \times I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs and $I_{OUT} = 0.9 \times I_{OUTmax}$ to $0.1 \times I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs | | | 20 | | mV |
| | Transient line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 + 0.5 V to 2.7 in 30 µs, and $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 to 2.7 + 0.5 V in 30 µs, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 5 | | mV |
| | Turn-on time | $I_{OUT}$ = 0, at $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to $V_{OUTmin}$ | | 40 | 75 | 100 | µs |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 0, at $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to $V_{OUTmax}$ | | 200 | 300 | 420 | |
| | Turn-on inrush current | | | | 300 | 600 | mA |
| | Ripple rejection | $V_{IN} = V_{INDC}$ + 100 $mV_{pp}$ tone, $V_{INDC+}$ = 1.8 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ / 2 | f = 217 Hz | | 70 | | dB |
| | | | f = 20 kHz | | 40 | | |
| | LDO2 internal resistance | LDO off | | | 600 | | Ω |
| | Ground current | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 | | | 63 | 75 | µA |
| | | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 2000 | |
| | | Low-power mode | | | 22 | 20 | |
| | | Off mode (max 85°C) | | | | 2.7 | |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.20 LDO3 and LDO4

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **GENERAL LDO3 AND LDO4 CHARACTERISTICS** | | | | | | | |
| $V_{IN}$ | Input voltage (VCC5) | $V_{OUT}$ (LDO3) = 1.8 V and $V_{OUT}$ (LDO4) = 1.8 V / 1.1 V / 1 V | | 2.7 | | 5.5 | V |
| | | $V_{OUT}$ (LDO3) = 2.6 V and $V_{OUT}$ (LDO4) = 2.5 V | | 3 | | 5.5 | |
| | | $V_{OUT}$ (LDO3) = 2.8 V | | 3.2 | | 5.5 | |
| **LDO3** | | | | | | | |
| $V_{OUT}$ | DC output voltage | ON and low-power mode, $V_{OUT} < V_{IN} - V_{DO}$ , $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, | | 1 | | 3.3 | V |
| | | Step size | | | 100 | | mV |
| | DC output voltage accuracy | ON and low-power mode, $V_{OUT} < V_{IN} - V_{DO}$ , $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, | | –2.5% | | 3% | |
| $I_{OUTmax}$ | Rated output current | On mode | | 200 | | | mA |
| | | Low-power mode | | 1 | | | |
| | Load current limitation (short-circuit protection) | On mode, $V_{OUT} = V_{OUTmin} - 100$ mV | | 330 | 550 | 650 | mA |
| $V_{DO}$ | Dropout voltage | On mode, $V_{OUTtyp}$ = 3.3 V, $V_{DO} = V_{IN} - V_{OUT}$, $V_{IN}$ = 3.3 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 150 | 270 | mV |
| | DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 28 | mV |
| | DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 1 | mV |
| | Transient load regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $V_{OUTtyp}$ = 1.8 V<br>$I_{OUT} = 0.1 \times I_{OUTmax}$ to $0.9 \times I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs<br>and $I_{OUT} = 0.9 \times I_{OUTmax}$ to $0.1 \times I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs | | | 15 | | mV |
| | Transient line regulation | On mode, $V_{OUTtyp}$ = 1.8 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ + 0.5 V to $V_{INmin}$ in 30 µs<br>and $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmin}$ + 0.5 V in 30 µs, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 0.5 | | mV |
| | Turn-on time | $I_{OUT}$ = 0, at $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to $V_{OUTmin}$ | | 25 | 50 | 70 | µs |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 0, at $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to $V_{OUTmax}$ | | 120 | 180 | 230 | |
| | Turn-on inrush current | | | | 200 | 450 | mA |
| | Ripple rejection | $V_{IN} = V_{INDC}$ + 100 $mV_{pp}$ tone, $V_{INDC+}$ = 3.8 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ / 2 | f = 217 Hz | | 70 | | dB |
| | | | f = 50 kHz | | 40 | | |
| | LDO3 internal resistance | LDO off | | | 500 | | kΩ |
| | Ground current | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 | | | 65 | 76 | µA |
| | | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 2000 | |
| | | Low-power mode | | | 14 | 22 | |
| | | Off mode | | | | 1 | |
| **LDO4** | | | | | | | |
| $V_{OUT}$ | DC output voltage | ON and low-power mode, $V_{OUT} < V_{IN} - V_{DO}$ , $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA | | 1 | | 3.3 | V |
| | | Step size | | | 100 | | mV |
| | DC output voltage accuracy | ON and low-power mode, $V_{OUT} < V_{IN} - V_{DO}$ , $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA, | | –2.5% | | 3% | |
| $I_{OUTmax}$ | Rated output current | On mode | | 50 | | | mA |
| | | Low-power mode | | 1 | | | |
| | Load current limitation (short-circuit protection) | On mode, $V_{OUT} = V_{OUTmin} - 100$ mV | | 200 | 400 | 500 | mA |
| $V_{DO}$ | Dropout voltage | On mode, $V_{OUTtyp}$ = 3.3 V, $V_{DO} = V_{IN} - V_{OUT}$<br>$V_{IN}$ = 3.3 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 100 | 160 | mV |
| | DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 6 | mV |
| | DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 1 | mV |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## LDO3 and LDO4 (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Transient load regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $V_{OUTtyp}$ = 1.8 V<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 0.1 × $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0.9 × $I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs<br>and $I_{OUT}$ = 0.9 × $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0.1 × $I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs | | | 6 | | mV |
| Transient line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ + 0.5 V to $V_{INmin}$ in 30 µs<br>and $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmin}$ + 0.5 V in 30 µs, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ / 2 | | | 0.2 | | mV |
| Turn-on time | $I_{OUT}$ = 0, at $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to $V_{OUTmin}$ | | 25 | 50 | 70 | µs |
| | $I_{OUT}$ = 0, at $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to $V_{OUTmax}$ | | 120 | 180 | 230 | |
| Ripple rejection | $V_{IN}$ = $V_{INDC}$ + 100 $mV_{pp}$ tone,<br>$V_{INDC+}$= 3.8 V, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ / 2 | f = 217 Hz | | 70 | | dB |
| | | f = 50 kHz | | 40 | | |
| LDO4 internal resistance | LDO Off | | | 500 | | kΩ |
| Ground current | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 | | | 55 | 65 | µA |
| | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 900 | |
| | Low-power mode | | | 14 | 17 | |
| | Off mode | | | | 1 | |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.21 LDO5

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS** | | | | | | | |
| $V_{IN}$ | Input voltage (VCC4) | $V_{OUT}$ (LDO5) ≤ 1.2 V | | 1.7 | | 1.9 | V |
| | | $V_{OUT}$ (LDO5) > 1.2 V (See Dropout Voltage parameter for additional constraints) | | 1.7 | | 5.5 | |
| | | $V_{OUT}$ (LDO5) = 2.5 V | | 3.2 | | 5.5 | |
| | | $V_{OUT}$ (LDO5) = 2.8 V at $I_{load}$ = 200 mA | | 3.2 | | 5.5 | |
| **LDO5** | | | | | | | |
| $V_{OUT}$ | DC output voltage | ON and low-power mode, $V_{OUT} < V_{IN} – V_{DO}$ , $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA | | 1 | | 3.3 | V |
| | | Step size | | | 100 | | mV |
| | DC output voltage accuracy | ON and low-power mode, $V_{OUT} < V_{IN} – V_{DO}$ , $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA | | –2.5% | | 3% | |
| $I_{OUTmax}$ | Rated output current | On mode | | 300 | | | mA |
| | | Low-power mode | | 1 | | | |
| | Load current limitation (short-circuit protection) | On mode, $V_{OUT} = V_{OUTmin} – 100$ mV | | 330 | 550 | 650 | mA |
| $V_{DO}$ | Dropout voltage | On mode, $V_{DO} = V_{IN} – V_{OUT}$ | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 500 | mV |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 250 mA | | | 400 | |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 200 mA | | | 300 | |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 180 mA | | | 700 | |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 150 mA | | | 500 | |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA | | | 300 | |
| | DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 16 | mV |
| | DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 1 | mV |
| | Transient load regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 3.2 V, $V_{OUTtyp}$ = 2.8 V<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 0.1 × $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0.9 × $I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs<br>and $I_{OUT}$ = 0.9 × $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0.1 × $I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs | | | 16 | | mV |
| | Transient line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ + 0.5 V to $V_{INmin}$ in 30 µs<br>and $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmin}$ + 0.5 V in 30 µs, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 4 | | mV |
| | Turn-on time | $I_{OUT}$ = 0, at $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to $V_{OUTmin}$ | | 20 | 50 | 70 | µs |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 0, at $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to $V_{OUTmax}$ | | 120 | 180 | 250 | |
| | Turn-on inrush current | | | | 200 | 450 | mA |
| | Ripple rejection | $V_{IN} = V_{INDC}$ + 100 $mV_{pp}$ tone,<br>$V_{INDC+}$ = 3.8 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ / 2 | f = 217 Hz | | 70 | | dB |
| | | | f = 20 kHz | | 40 | | |
| | LDO5 internal resistance | LDO Off | | | 60 | | Ω |
| | Ground current | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 | | | 65 | 76 | µA |
| | | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 2000 | |
| | | Low-power mode | | | 14 | 22 | |
| | | Off mode | | | | 1 | |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.22 LDO6 and LDO7

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **GENERAL LDO6 AND LDO7 CHARACTERISTICS** | | | | | | | |
| $V_{IN}$ | Input voltage (VCC3 for LDO6 & LDO7) | $V_{OUT}$ (LDO6/7) ≤ 1.2 V | | 1.7 | | 1.9 | V |
| | | $V_{OUT}$ (LDO6/7) > 1.2 V (See Dropout Voltage parameter for additional constraints) | | 1.7 | | 5.5 | |
| | | $V_{OUT}$(LDO7) = 2.8 V | | 3.2 | | 5.5 | |
| | | $V_{OUT}$(LDO7) = 3.3 V | | 3.6 | | 5.5 | |
| | | $V_{OUT}$(LDO7) = 2.8 V at 250 mA | | 3.2 | | 5.5 | |
| | | $V_{OUT}$(LDO7) = 3 V | | 3.6 | | 5.5 | |
| | | $V_{OUT}$(LDO7) = 3.3 V at 250 mA | | 3.6 | | 5.5 | |
| **LDO6** | | | | | | | |
| $V_{OUT}$ | DC output voltage | ON and low-power mode, $V_{OUT} < V_{IN} – V_{DO}$ , $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA | | 1 | | 3.3 | V |
| | | Step size | | | 100 | | mV |
| | DC output voltage accuracy | ON and low-power mode, $V_{OUT} < V_{IN} – V_{DO}$ , $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA | | –2.5% | | 3% | |
| $I_{OUTmax}$ | Rated output current | On mode | | 300 | | | mA |
| | | Low-power mode | | 1 | | | |
| | Load current limitation (short-circuit protection) | On mode, $V_{OUT} = V_{OUTmin} – 100$ mV | | 330 | 550 | 650 | mA |
| $V_{DO}$ | Dropout voltage | On mode, $V_{DO} = V_{IN} – V_{OUT}$, | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 500 | mV |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 250 mA | | | 400 | |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 200 mA | | | 300 | |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 180 mA | | | 700 | |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 150 mA | | | 500 | |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA | | | 300 | |
| | DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmin}$ | | | | 16 | mV |
| | DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 1 | mV |
| | Transient load regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 3.2 V, $V_{OUTtyp}$ = 2.8 V<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 0.1 × $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0.9 × $I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs<br>and $I_{OUT}$ = 0.9 × $I_{OUTmax}$ to 0.1 × $I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs | | | 20 | | mV |
| | Transient line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V + 0.5 V to 2.7 V in 30 µs<br>and $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V to 2.7 V + 0.5 V in 30 µs, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 5 | | mV |
| | Turn-on time | $I_{OUT}$ = 0, at $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to $V_{OUTmin}$ | | 20 | 50 | 70 | µs |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 0, at $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to $V_{OUTmax}$ | | 120 | 180 | 250 | |
| | Turn-on inrush current | | | | 200 | 450 | mA |
| | Ripple rejection | $V_{IN} = V_{INDC}$ + 100 $mV_{pp}$ tone,<br>$V_{INDC+}$ = 3.8 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ / 2 | f = 217 Hz | | 70 | | dB |
| | | | f = 20 kHz | | 40 | | |
| | LDO6 internal resistance | LDO off | | | 60 | | Ω |
| | Ground current | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 | | | 65 | 76 | µA |
| | | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 2000 | |
| | | Low-power mode | | | 14 | 22 | |
| | | Off mode | | | | 1 | |
| **LDO7** | | | | | | | |
| $V_{OUT}$ | DC output voltage | ON and low-power mode, $V_{OUT} < V_{IN} – V_{DO}$ , $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA | | 1 | | 3.3 | V |
| | | Step size | | | 100 | | mV |
| | DC output voltage accuracy | ON and low-power mode, $V_{OUT} < V_{IN} – V_{DO}$ , $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA | | –2.5% | | 3% | |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## LDO6 and LDO7 (continued)

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{OUTmax}$ | Rated output current | On mode | | 300 | | | mA |
| | | Low-power mode | | 1 | | | |
| | Load current limitation (short-circuit protection) | On mode, $V_{OUT} = V_{OUTmin} - 100$ mV | | 330 | 550 | 650 | mA |
| $V_{DO}$ | Dropout voltage | On mode, $V_{DO} = V_{IN} - V_{OUT}$, | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 500 | mV |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 250 mA | | | 400 | |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 200 mA | | | 300 | |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 180 mA | | | 700 | |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 150 mA | | | 500 | |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA | | | 300 | |
| | DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 24 | mV |
| | DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 1 | mV |
| | Transient load regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 3.6 V, $V_{OUTtyp}$ = 3.3 V<br>$I_{OUT} = 0.1 \times I_{OUTmax}$ to $0.9 \times I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs<br>and $I_{OUT} = 0.9 \times I_{OUTmax}$ to $0.1 \times I_{OUTmax}$ in 5 µs | | | 16 | | mV |
| | Transient line regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax} / 2$, $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 + 0.5 V to 2.7 in 30 µs<br>and $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V + 0.5 V in 30 µs, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax} / 2$ | | | 5 | | mV |
| | Turn-on time | $I_{OUT}$ = 0, at $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to $V_{OUTmin}$ | | 20 | 50 | 70 | µs |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 0, at $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to $V_{OUTmax}$ | | 120 | 180 | 250 | |
| | Turn-on inrush current | | | | 200 | 450 | mA |
| | Ripple rejection | $V_{IN} = V_{INDC}$ + 100 $mV_{pp}$ tone, $V_{INDC+}$ = 3.8 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax} / 2$ | f = 217 Hz | | 70 | | dB |
| | | | f = 20 kHz | | 40 | | |
| | LDO7 internal resistance | LDO off | | | 60 | | Ω |
| | Ground current | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 | | | 65 | 76 | µA |
| | | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 2000 | |
| | | Low-power mode | | | 14 | 22 | |
| | | Off mode | | | | 1 | |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.23 LDO8

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

| PARAMETER | | TEST CONDITIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{IN}$ | Input voltage (VCC8) | $V_{OUT}$(VLDO8) ≤ 1.2 V | | 1.7 | | 1.9 | V |
| | | $V_{OUT}$(VLDO8) > 1.2 V (See Dropout Voltage parameter for additional constraints) | | 1.7 | | 5.5 | |
| $V_{OUT}$ | DC output voltage | ON and low-power mode, $V_{OUT} < V_{IN} – V_{DO}$ , $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA | | 1 | | 3.3 | V |
| | | Step size | | | 100 | | mV |
| | DC output voltage accuracy | ON and low-power mode, $V_{OUT} < V_{IN} – V_{DO}$ , $I_{OUT}$ = 0 mA | | –2.5% | | 3% | |
| $I_{OUTmax}$ | Rated output current | On mode | | 300 | | | mA |
| | | Low-power mode | | 1 | | | |
| | Load current limitation (short-circuit protection) | On mode, $V_{OUT} = V_{OUTmin} – 100$ mV | | 330 | 550 | 650 | mA |
| $V_{DO}$ | Dropout voltage | On mode, $V_{DO} = V_{IN} – V_{OUT}$ | $V_{IN}$ = 3.3 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 70 mA | | | 100 | mV |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 3.3 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA | | | 25 | |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | 500 | |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 250 mA | | | 400 | |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 200 mA | | | 300 | |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 180 mA | | | 700 | |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 150 mA | | | 500 | |
| | | | $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA | | | 300 | |
| | DC load regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 26 | mV |
| | DC line regulation | On mode, $V_{IN} = V_{INmin}$ to $V_{INmax}$ at $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 1 | mV |
| | Transient load regulation | On mode, $V_{IN}$ = 1.7 V, $V_{OUTtyp}$ = 1.2 V<br>$I_{OUT}$ = 10 mA to 90 mA in 5 µs and $I_{OUT}$ = 90 mA to 10 mA in 5 µs | | | 7 | | mV |
| | Transient line regulation | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA, $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V + 0.2 V to 2.7 V in 30 µs<br>and $V_{IN}$ = 2.7 V to 2.7 V + 0.2 V in 30 µs, $I_{OUT}$ = 100 mA | | | 5 | | mV |
| | Turn-on time | $I_{OUT}$ = 0, at $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to $V_{OUTmin}$ | | 20 | 50 | 70 | µs |
| | | $I_{OUT}$ = 0, at $V_{OUT}$ = 0.1 V up to $V_{OUTmax}$ | | 120 | 180 | 250 | |
| | Turn-on inrush current | | | | 200 | 450 | mA |
| | Ripple rejection | $V_{IN} = V_{INDC}$ + 100 $mV_{pp}$ tone, $V_{INDC+}$ = 3.8 V, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ / 2 | f = 217 Hz | | 70 | | dB |
| | | | f = 20 kHz | | 40 | | |
| | LDO8 internal resistance | LDO off | | | 60 | | Ω |
| | Ground current | On mode, $I_{OUT}$ = 0 | | | 65 | 76 | µA |
| | | On mode, $I_{OUT} = I_{OUTmax}$ | | | | 2000 | |
| | | Low-power mode | | | 14 | 22 | |
| | | Off mode | | | | 1 | |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.24 Timing Requirements for Boot Sequence Example

See Figure 1.

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{dsON1}$ | PWRHOLD rising edge to VIO, LDO5 enable delay | | 66 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 2060 | | µs |
| $t_{dsON2}$ | VIO to VDD2 enable delay | | 64 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 2000 | | µs |
| $t_{dsON3}$ | VDD2 to VDD1 enable delay | | 64 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 2000 | | µs |
| $t_{dsON4}$ | VDD1 to LDO4 enable delay | | 64 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 2000 | | µs |
| $t_{dsON5}$ | LDO4 to LDO3, LDO8 enable delay | | 64 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 2000 | | µs |
| $t_{dsON6}$ | LDO3 to LDO6 enable delay | | 64 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 2000 | | µs |
| $t_{dsON7}$ | LDO6 to CLK32KOUT rising-edge delay | | 9 × 64 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 18000 | | µs |
| $t_{dsON8}$ | CLK32KOUT to NRESPWON, NRESPWON2 rising-edge delay | | 64 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 2000 | | µs |
| $t_{dsONT}$ | Total switch-on delay | | 32 | | ms |
| $t_{dsOFF1}$ | PWRHOLD falling-edge to NRESPWON, NRESPWON2 falling-edge delay | | 2 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 62.5 | | µs |
| $t_{dsOFF1B}$ | NRESPWON falling-edge to CLK32KOUT low delay | | 3 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 92 | | µs |
| $t_{dsOFF2}$ | PWRHOLD falling-edge to supplies and reference disable delay | | 5 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 154 | | µs |

## 7.25 Power Control Timing Requirements

See Figure 2.

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{dbPWRONF}$ | PWRON falling-edge debouncing delay | | | 100 | | µs |
| $t_{dbPWRONR}$ | PWRON rising-edge debouncing delay | | | 3 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 94 | | µs |
| $t_{dbPWRHOLD}$ | PWRON rising-edge debouncing delay | | | 2 × $t_{CK32k}$ = 63 | | µs |
| $t_{dOINT1}$ | INT1 (internal) power-on pulse duration after PWRON low-level (debounced) event | | | 1 | | s |
| $t_{dONPWHOLD}$ | delay to set high PWRHOLD signal or DEV_ON control bit after NRESPWON released to keep on the supplies | | | $t_{dOINT1}$ – $t_{DSONT}$ = 970 (1) | | ms |
| $t_{dPWRONLP}$ | PWRON long-press delay | PWRON falling-edge to PWRON_LP_IT | | 4 | | s |
| $t_{dPWRONLPTO}$ | PWROW long-press interrupt (PWRON_LP_IT) to supplies switch-off | PWRON_LP_IT to NRESPWRON falling-edge | | 1 | | s |

(1) $T_{dSONT}$ = 30 ms, as in example boot sequence.


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.26 Device SLEEP State Control Timing Requirements

See Figure 4.

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{ACT2SLP}$ | SLEEP falling-edge to supply n low-power mode (SLEEP resynchronization delay) | | $2 \times t_{CK32k}$ = 62 | | $3 \times t_{CK32k}$ = 94 | µs |
| $t_{ACT2SLP}$ | SLEEP falling-edge to CLK32KOUT low | | 156 | $t_{ACT2SLP} + 3 \times t_{CK32k}$ | 188 | µs |
| $t_{SLP2ACT}$ | SLEEP rising edge to supply in high-power mode | | $8 \times t_{CK32k}$ = 250 | | $9 \times t_{CK32k}$ = 281 | µs |
| $t_{SLP2ACTCK32K}$ | SLEEP rising edge to CLK32KOUT running | | 344 | $t_{SLP2ACT} + 3 \times t_{CK32k}$ | 375 | µs |
| $t_{dSLPON1}$ | SLEEP rising edge to time step 1 of the turn-on sequence from SLEEP state | | 281 | $t_{SLP2ACT} + 1 \times t_{CK32k}$ | 312 | µs |
| $t_{dSLPONST}$ | turn-on sequence step duration, from SLEEP state | TSLOT_LENGTH[1:0] = 00 | | 0 | | µs |
| | | TSLOT_LENGTH[1:0] = 01 | | 200 | | |
| | | TSLOT_LENGTH[1:0] = 10 | | 500 | | |
| | | TSLOT_LENGTH[1:0] = 11 | | 2000 | | |
| $t_{dSLPONDCDC}$ | VDD1, VDD2, or VIO turn-on delay from turn-on sequence time step | | | $2 \times t_{CK32k}$ = 62 | | µs |

## 7.27 Supplies State Control Through EN1 and EN2 Timing Characteristics

See Figure 5 and Figure 6

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{dEN}$ | NRESPWRON to to supply state change delay, EN1 or EN2 driven | | 0 | | ms |
| $t_{dOEN}$ | EN1 or EN2 edge to supply state change delay | | $1 \times t_{CK32k}$ = 31 | | µs |
| $t_{dVDDEN}$ | EN1 or EN2 edge to VDD1 or VDD2 DCDC turn on delay | | $3 \times t_{CK32k}$ = 63 | | µs |

## 7.28 VDD1 Supply Voltage Control Through EN1 Timing Requirements

See Figure 7

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{dDVSEN}$ | EN1 (or EN2) edge to VDD1 (or VDD2) voltage change delay | | | $2 \times t_{CK32k}$ = 62 | | µs |
| $t_{dDVSENL}$ | VDD1 (or VDD2) voltage settling delay | TSTEP[2:0] = 001 | | 32 | | µs |
| | | TSTEP[2:0] = 011 (default) | | 0.4 / 7.5 = 53 | | |
| | | TSTEP[2:0] = 111 | | 160 | | |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

The TPS659119-Q1 device supports one fixed boot sequence and one EEPROM-programmable boot sequence. The *Timing Requirements for Boot Sequence Example* section lists and Figure 1 shows an example boot sequence. See the *Boot Configuration and Switch-On and Switch-Off Sequences* section for additional information on boot-mode selection.

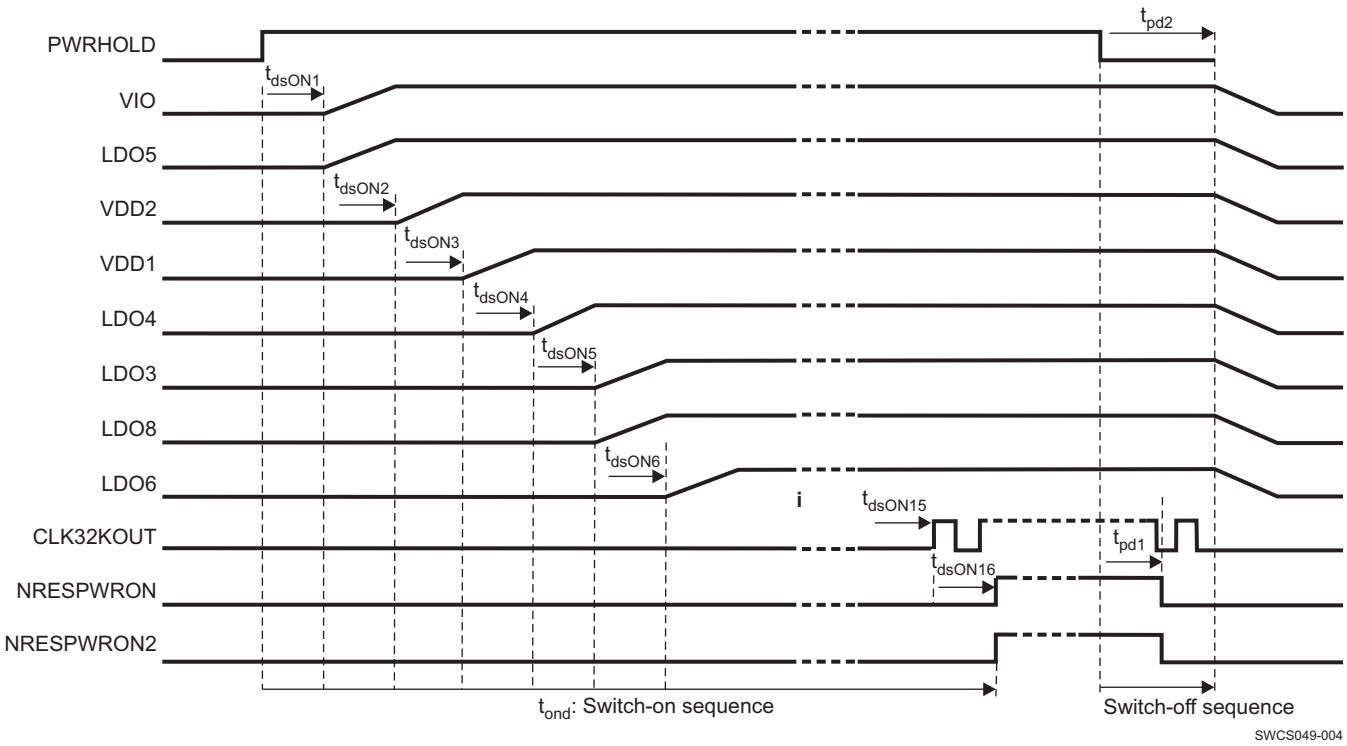
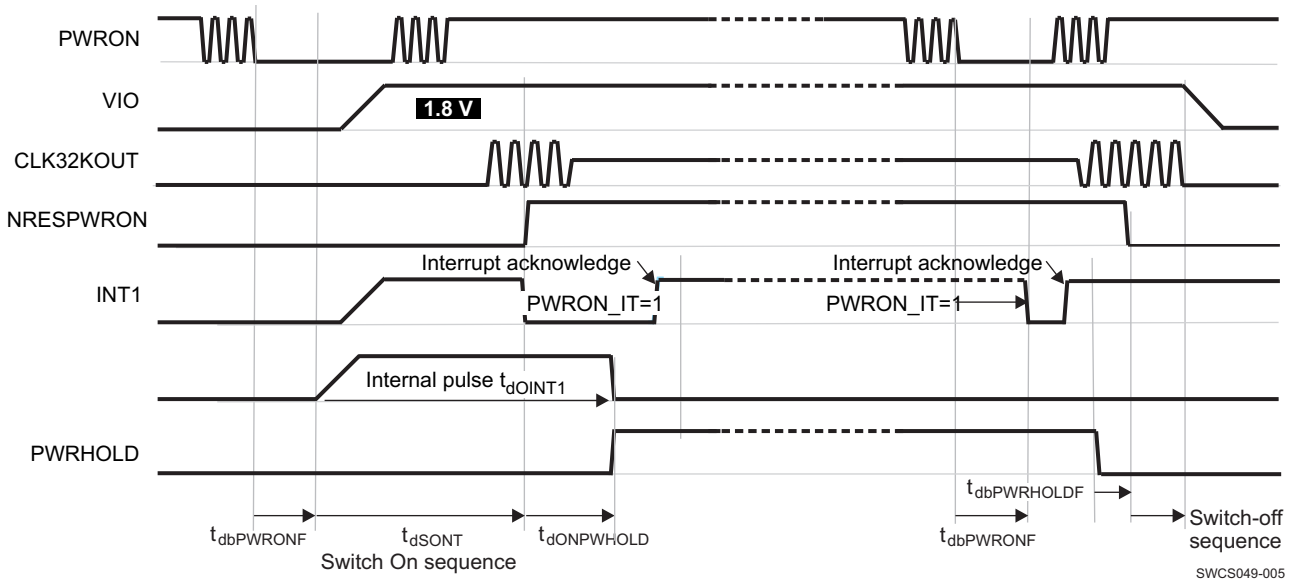



**Figure 1. Boot Sequence Example With 2-ms Time Slot and Simultaneous Switch-Off of Resources**

Figure 2 shows the device-state control through the PWRON signal (see the *Power Control Timing Requirements* section).


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated




NOTE: DEV_ON or AUTODEV_ON control bits can be used instead of PWRHOLD signal to maintain supplies on after switch-on sequence.

NOTE: Internal POWER ON enable condition pulse $T_{dOINT1}$ keeps device active until PWRHOLD acknowledge.

**Figure 2. Device State Control Through PWRON Signal**

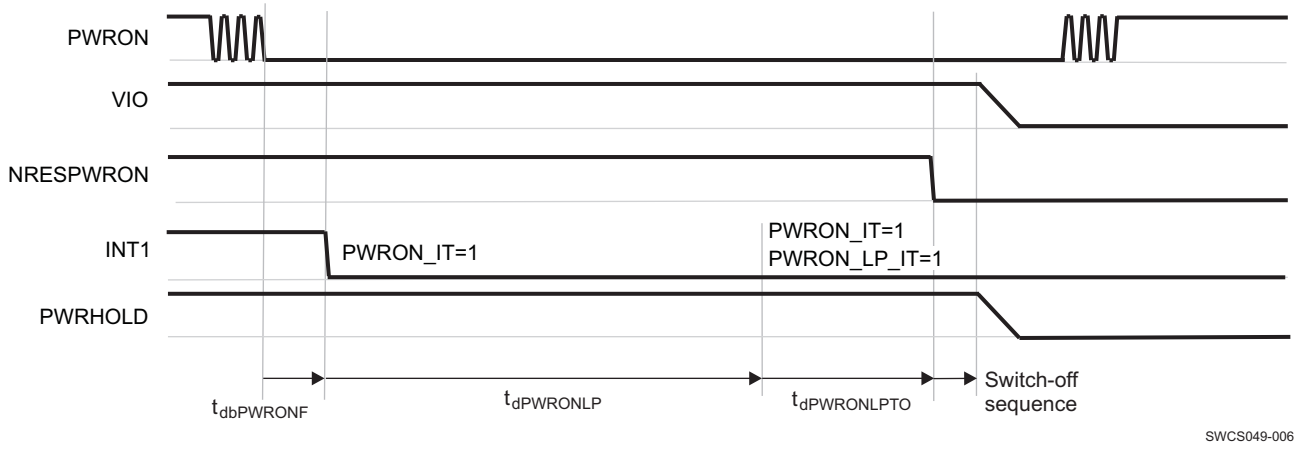
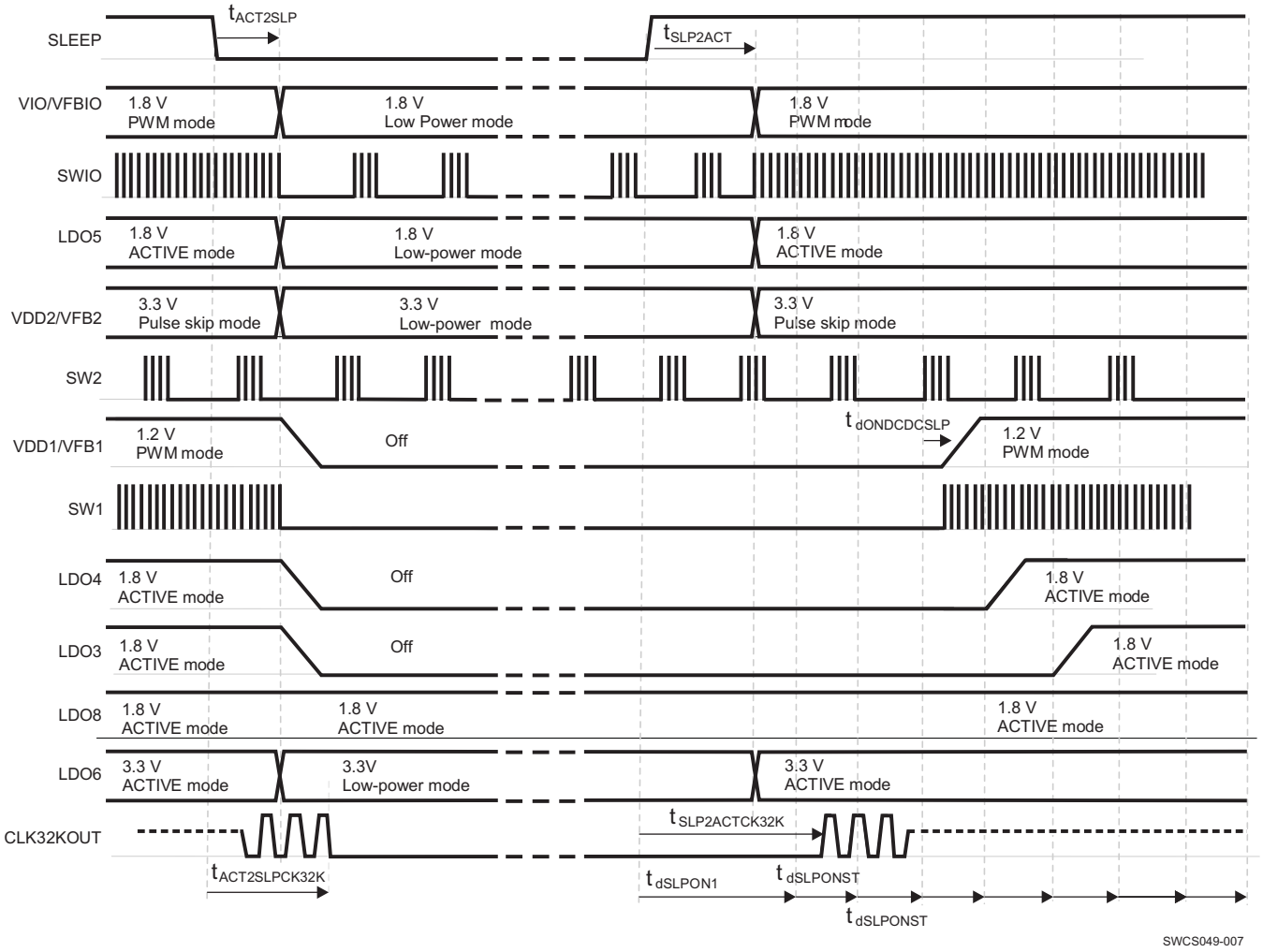



**Figure 3. PWRON Long-Press Turn-Off**

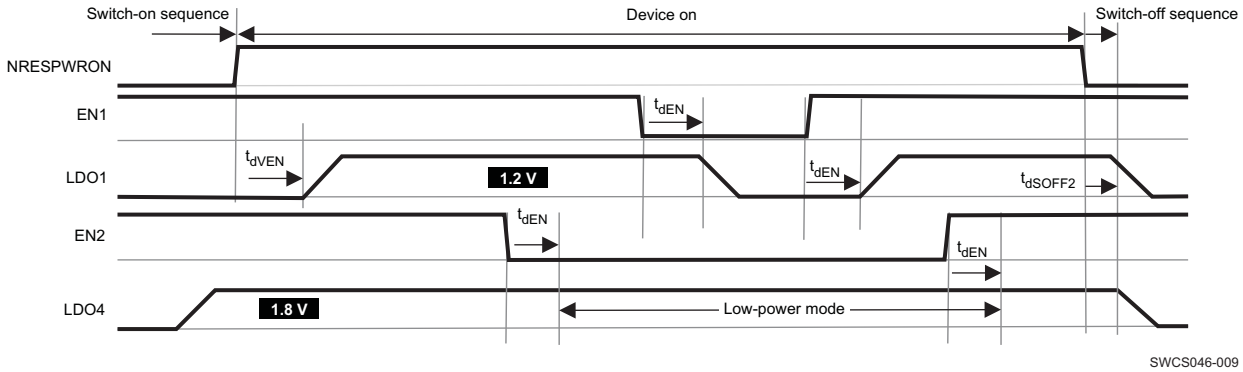
**The *Power Control Timing Requirements* Section Lists the Power Control Timing Characteristics**




NOTE: Registers programming: VIO_PSKIP = 0, VDD1_PSKIP = 0, VDD1_SETOFF = 1, LDO3_SETOFF = 1, LDO4_SETOFF = 1, LDO8_KEEPON = 1.

**Figure 4. Device SLEEP State Control**
**See the *Device SLEEP State Control Timing Requirements* Section**

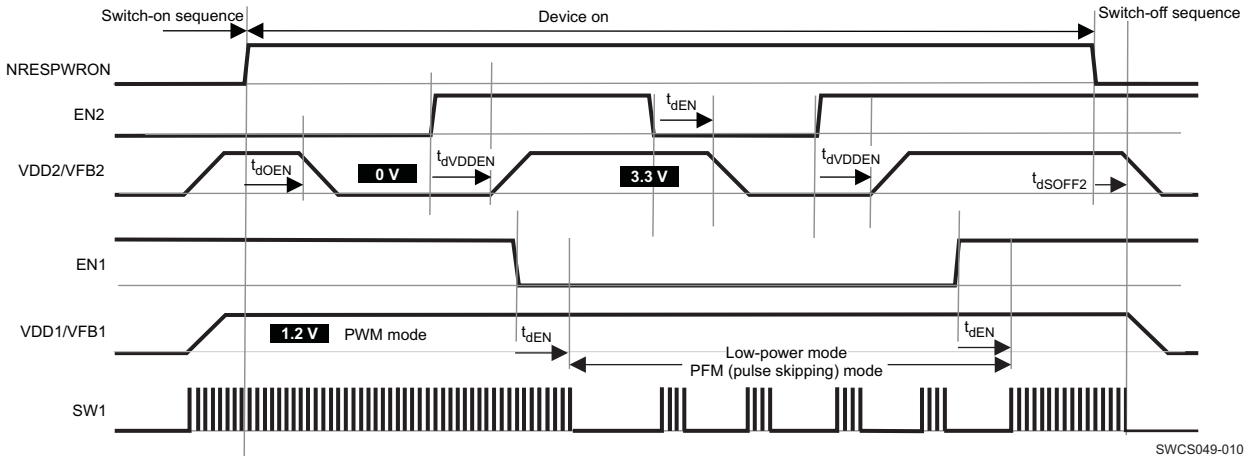
Figure 5 and Figure 6 show the state control of the power supplies through the EN1 and EN2 signals (see the *Supplies State Control Through EN1 and EN2 Timing Characteristics* section).




NOTE: Register setting: LDO1_EN1 = 1, LDO4_EN2 = 1, and LDO4_KEEPON = 1.

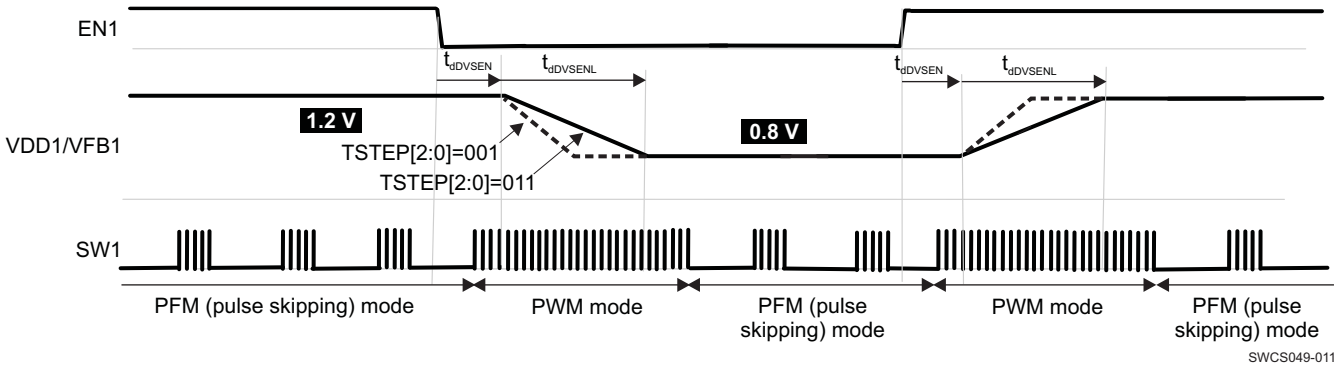
**Figure 5. LDO Type Supplies State Control Through EN1 and EN2**


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated




NOTE: Register setting: VDD2_EN2 = 1, VDD1_EN1 = 1, VDD1_KEEPON = 1, VDD1_PSKIP = 0, and SEL[6:0] = hex00 in VDD2_SR_REG.

**Figure 6. VDD1 and VDD2 Supplies State Control Through EN1 and EN2**




NOTE: Register setting: VDD1_EN1 = 1, SEL[6:0] = hex13 in VDD1_SR_REG

**Figure 7. VDD1 Supply Voltage Control Through EN1**
**See the *VDD1 Supply Voltage Control Through EN1 Timing Requirements* Section**

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.29 Typical Characteristics

### 7.29.1 VIO SMPS Curves

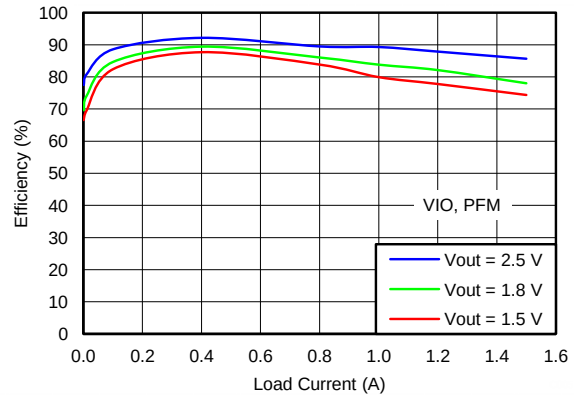



**Figure 8. VIO Efficiency vs Load Current, 25°C $V_{IN}$ = 4 V, PFM**

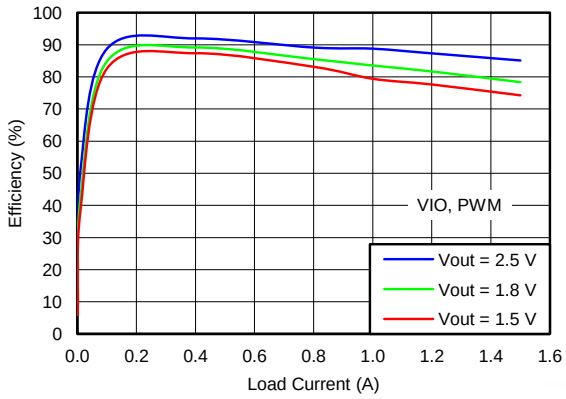



**Figure 9. VIO Efficiency vs Load Current, 25°C, $V_{OUT}$ = 2.5 V, $V_{IN}$ = 4 V, PWM**

### 7.29.2 VDD1 SMPS Curves

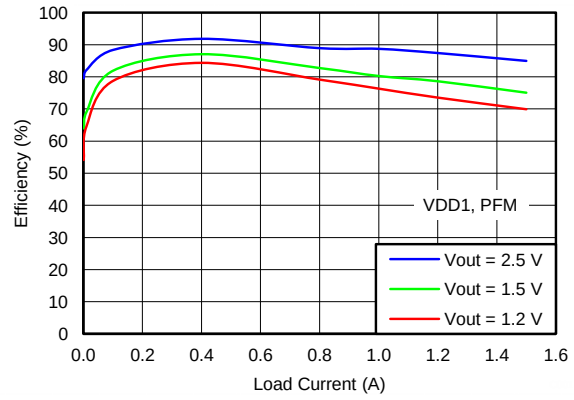



**Figure 10. VDD1 Efficiency vs Load Current, 25°C, $V_{IN}$ = 4 V, PFM**

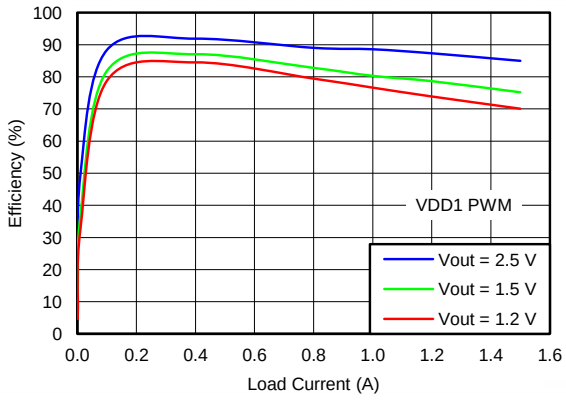



**Figure 11. VDD1 Efficiency vs Load Current, 25°C, $V_{IN}$ = 4 V, PWM**


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.29.3 VDD2 SMPS Curves

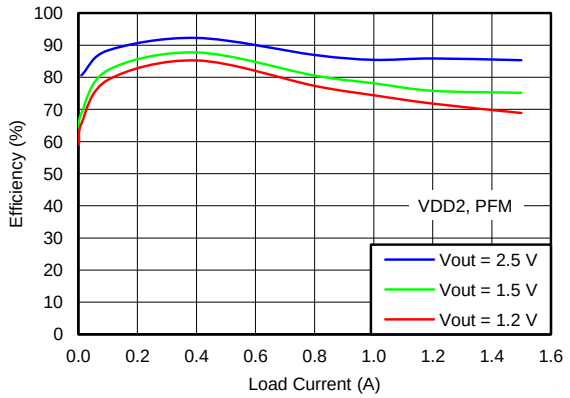



**Figure 12. VDD2 Efficiency vs Load Current, 25°C, $V_{IN}$ = 4 V, PFM**

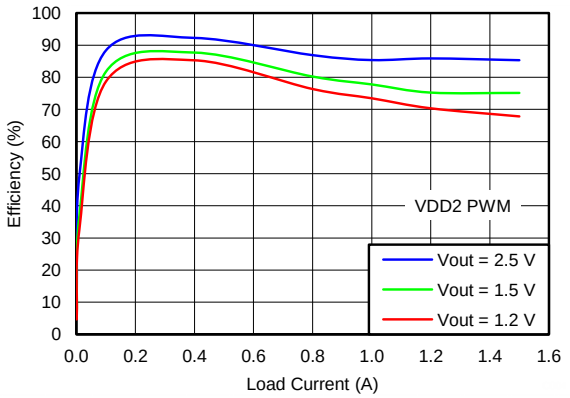



**Figure 13. VDD2 Efficiency vs Load Current, 25°C, $V_{IN}$ = 4 V, PWM**

# 8 Detailed Description

## 8.1 Overview

The TPS659119-Q1 device is an integrated power-management integrated-circuit (PMIC) available in an 80-pin, 0,5-mm pitch HTQFP package with thermal pad. This device is designed for automotive applications. The device provides three step-down converters and an interface to control an external converter. The device also provides eight LDOs, nine configurable GPIOs, two LED pulse generators, one PWM generator, and programmability for supporting different processors and applications.

The three step-down converters in this device are high-frequency switch-mode converters with integrated FETs. The converters are capable of synchronizing to an external clock input and support switching frequency between 2.7 MHz and 3.3 MHz. Two of the step-down converters support dynamic voltage scaling by a dedicated $I^2C$ interface for optimum power savings. The third converter can provide power for system I/Os, memory modules, or both which provides four programmable output-voltage settings.

The device includes eight general-purpose LDOs providing a wide range of voltage and current capabilities. Five of the LDOs support 1 to 3.3 V with 100-mV step and three (LDO1, LDO2, LDO4) of the LDOs support 1 to 3.3 V with 50-mV step. All LDOs are fully controllable by the $I^2C$ interface and are supplied from either a system supply or a pre-regulated supply.

The power-up and power-down controller is configurable and programmable through EEPROM. The TPS659119-Q1 devices include a 32-kHz RC oscillator to sequence all resources during power up and power down. In cases where a fast start up is needed, a 16-MHz crystal oscillator is also included to quickly generate a stable 32-kHz for the system. The device also includes an RTC module that provides date, time, calendar, and alarm capability. The RTC module is best used when a 16-MHz crystal or an external and high accuracy 32-kHz clock is present.

The TPS659119-Q1 device also includes nine configurable GPIOs with a multiplexed feature. Four of the GPIOs can be configured and used as enable signals for external resources, which can be included in the power-up and power-down sequence. Two of the GPIOs have a 10-mA current-sink capability for driving external LEDs. The device also includes two on and two off LED-pulse generators and one PWM generator with programmable frequency and duty cycle.


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 8.2 Functional Block Diagram

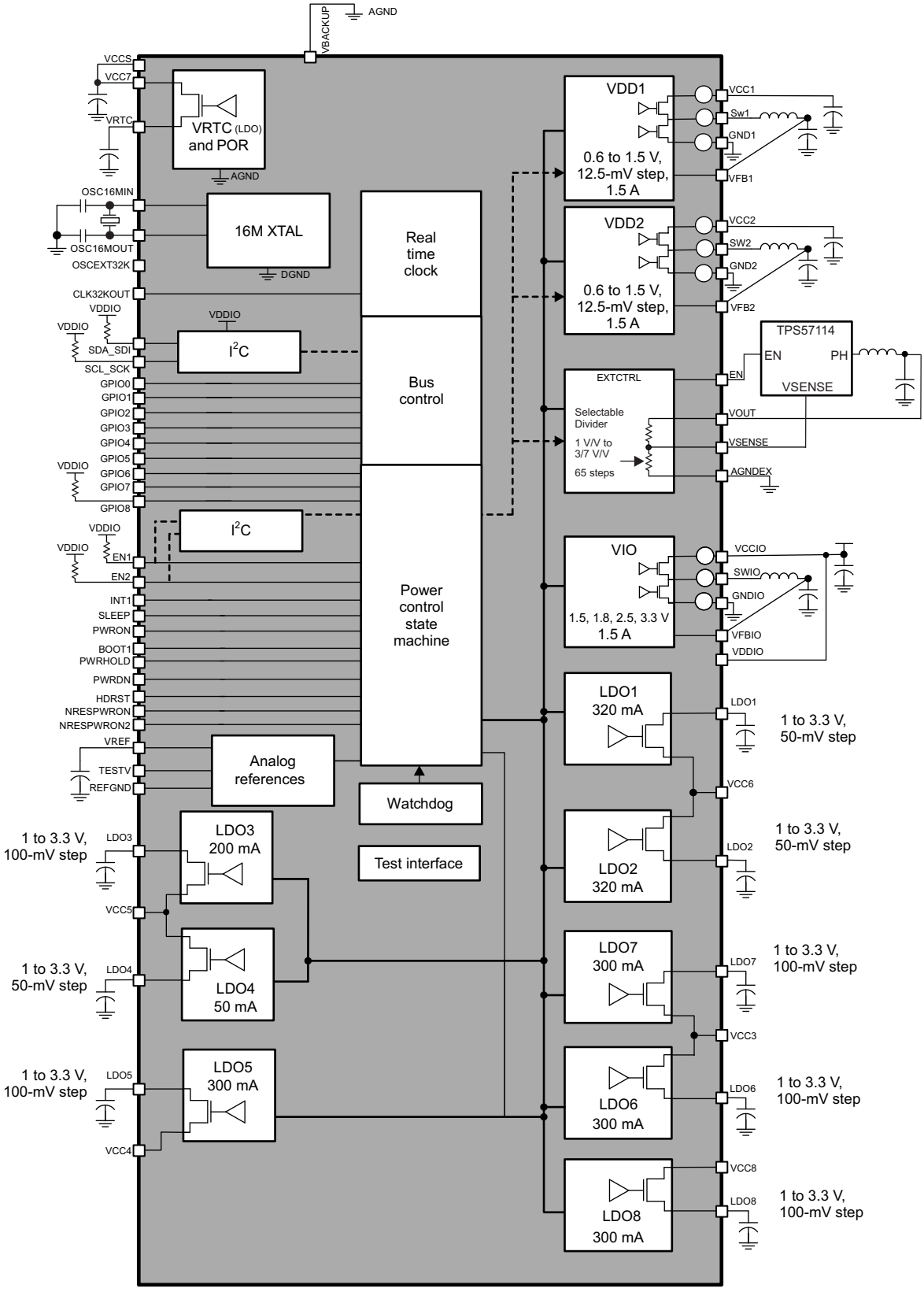



**Figure 14. Top-Level Diagram**

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 8.3 Feature Description

### 8.3.1 Power Reference

The bandgap voltage reference is filtered by using an external capacitor connected across the VREF output and the analog ground, REFGND (see the *Recommended Operating Conditions* section). The VREF voltage is distributed and buffered inside the device.

### 8.3.2 Power Resources

The power resources provided by the TPS659119-Q1 device include inductor-based switched-mode power supplies (SMPSs) and linear low-dropout voltage regulators (LDOs). These supply resources provide the required power to the external processor cores and external components, and to modules embedded in the TPS659119-Q1 device.

Two of the integrated SMPSs and the external SMPS controller (EXTCTRL) have voltage scaling capability. These SMPSs provide independent core-voltage domains to the host processor. When changing the output voltage, VDD1 and VDD2 reach the new value through successive steps of 2.5 to 12.5 mV. The size of the voltage step is selected by the TSTEP bit. With a 0.8-V reference, EXTCTRL has a target slew rate of 100 mV / 20 μs. Use Equation 1 to calculate new output values which are reached in successive smaller steps.

$$N \times LSB \quad (1)$$

where

- LSB = 16.7 mV
- N = 1 to 4

A suitable combination of steps is calculated internally based on the current and new target values for the output voltage.

The VIO SMPS provides a supply voltage for the host processor I/Os.

Table 1 lists the power sources provided by the TPS659119-Q1 device.

**Table 1. Power Sources**

| RESOURCE | TYPE | VOLTAGES | POWER |
|---|---|---|---|
| VIO | SMPS | 1.5, 1.8, 2.5, and 3.3 V | 1500 mA |
| VDD1 | SMPS | 0.6 to 1.5 V in 12.5-mV steps<br>Programmable-multiplication factor: x2, x3 | 1500 mA |
| VDD2 | SMPS | 0.6 to 1.5 V in 12.5-mV steps<br>Programmable-multiplication factor: x2, x3 | 1500 mA |
| LDO1 | LDO | 1 to 3.3 V, 0.05-V step | 320 mA |
| LDO2 | LDO | 1 to 3.3 V, 0.05-V step | 320 mA |
| LDO3 | LDO | 1 to 3.3 V, 0.1-V step | 200 mA |
| LDO4 | LDO | 1 to 3.3 V, 0.05-V step | 50 mA |
| LDO5 | LDO | 1 to 3.3 V, 0.1-V step | 300 mA |
| LDO6 | LDO | 1 to 3.3 V, 0.1-V step | 300 mA |
| LDO7 | LDO | 1 to 3.3 V, 0.1-V step | 300 mA |
| LDO8 | LDO | 1 to 3.3 V, 0.1-V step | 300 mA |

### 8.3.3 PWM and LED Generators

The TPS659119-Q1 device has two LED ON and OFF signal generators, LED1 and LED2. The LED1 and LED2 signals have independently controllable periods from 125 ms to 8 s and an ON time from 62.5 to 500 ms. Within the period, one or two ON pulses can be generated (control bit LED1(2)_SEQ). The user must take care to program the period and ON time correctly because no limitation on selected values is imposed. The LED1 and LED2 signals can be routed to GPIO1 and GPO3 open-drain outputs, respectively. These GPIOs have a current-sink capability of 10 mA.


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

The PWM generator frequency and duty cycle are set by the PWM_FREQ and PWM_DUTY_CYCLE bits, respectively. The PWM generator signal can be connected to the GPIO3 or GPIO8 output. The PWM generator uses the 3-MHz clock, which is not available in off mode. To enable the PWM in sleep mode, the I2CHS_KEEPON bit must be set to 1.

### 8.3.4 Dynamic-Voltage Frequency Scaling and Adaptive-Voltage Scaling Operation

**Dynamic-voltage frequency scaling (DVFS) operation** A supply voltage value corresponding to a targeted frequency of the digital core supplied is programmed in VDD1_OP_REG or VDD2_OP_REG registers. The slew rate of the voltage supply reaching a new VDD1_OP_REG or VDD2_OP_REG programmed value is limited to 12.5 mV/µs, fixed value.

**Adaptative-voltage scaling (AVS) operation** A supply voltage value corresponding to a supply voltage adjustment is programmed in VDD1_SR_REG or VDD2_SR_REG registers. The supply voltage is then tuned by the digital core supplied, based its performance self-evaluation. The slew rate of VDD1 or VDD2 voltage supply reaching a new programmed value is programmable though the VDD1_REG or VDD2_REG register, respectively.

A serial control interface (optional mode for EN1 and EN2 pins) can be dedicated to voltage scaling applications in order to provide dedicated access to the VDD1_OP_REG, VDD1_SR_REG and VDD2_OP_REG, VDD2_SR_REG registers.

A general-purpose serial-control interface (CTL-$I^2C$) also gives access to these registers if the SR_CTL_I2C_SEL control bit is set to 1 in the DEVCTRL_REG register (default inactive).

Both control interfaces are compliant with HS-$I^2C$ specification (100 Kbps, 400 Kbps, or 3.4 Mbps).

### 8.3.5 32-kHz RTC Clock

The TPS659119-Q1 device can provide a 32-kHz clock to the platform through the CLK32KOUT output. Selection of the default RTC clock source is controlled by the EEPROM bit CK32K_CTRL in the DEVCTRL_REG register. This clock must be present for any state of the EPC except the NO SUPPLY state. The following lists the three possible sources for this clock.

**Crystal Oscillator** To use the crystal oscillator, a 16.384-MHz crystal should be placed between the OSC16MIN and OSC16MOUT pins. The OSCEXT32K pin should be grounded. The 32-kHz clock is produced by dividing the crystal oscillator output by 500. A higher-frequency crystal is used to accelerate the start-up time of the device. Figure 15 shows an essential schematic of the oscillator .

**External Clock Source** An external 32-kHz clock source may be used by grounding the OSC16MIN pin, floating the OSC16MOUT pin, and applying the clock to the OSCEXT32K pin. When four clock edges are counted on the OSCEXT32K pin, an internal clock-selection MUX selects the external clock source rather than the crystal oscillator. A means of switching between the crystal oscillator and the external clock source is not included in the design. Either one or the other can be used in a given application, but not both.

**Internal RC Oscillator** Depending on the state of the CK32K_CTRL bit, an internal 32-kHz RC oscillator can also be used as the clock source for the RTC if an accurate time-base is not required.

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

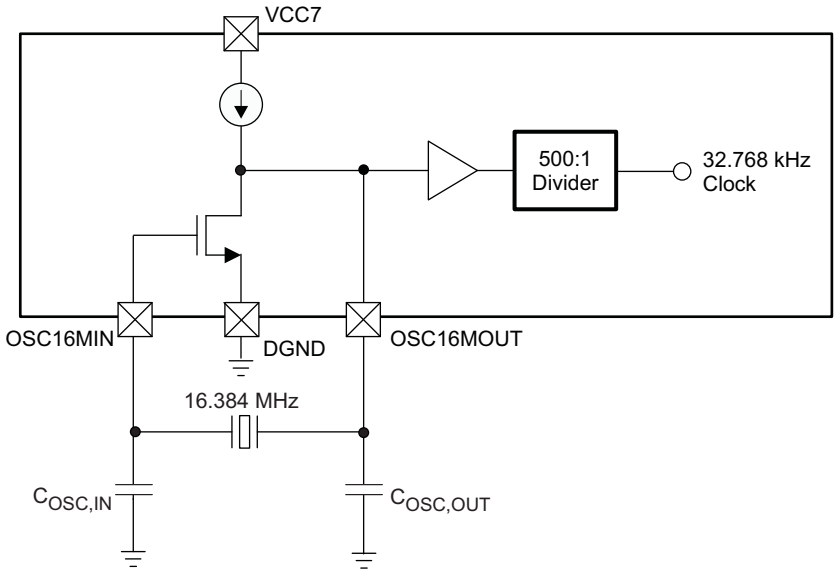



**Figure 15. 16-MHz Crystal Oscillator**

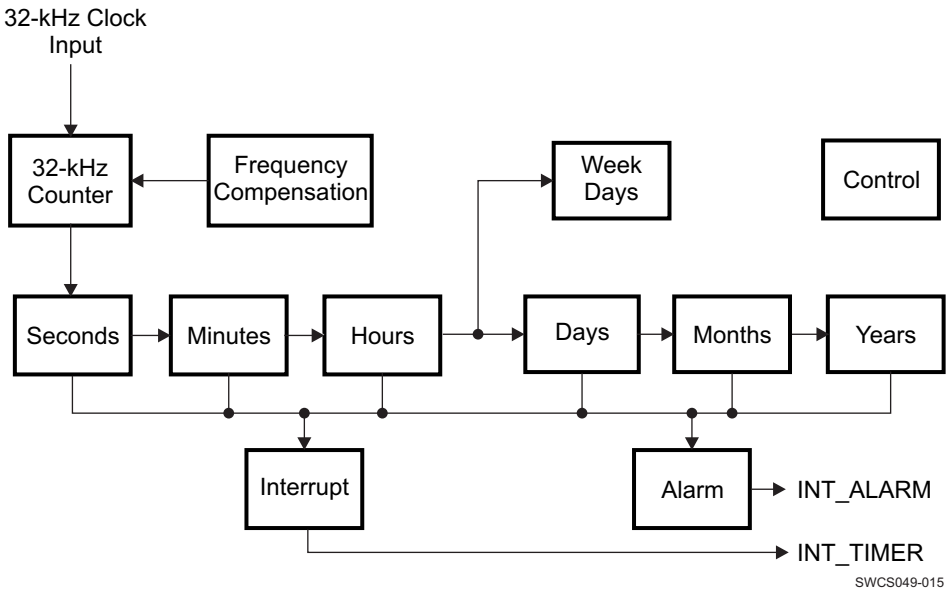
### 8.3.6 Real-Time Clock (RTC)

The RTC, which is driven by the 32-kHz clock, provides the alarm and timekeeping functions. The RTC remains supplied when the device is in the OFF or the BACKUP state.

The main functions of the RTC block are:

- Time information (seconds, minutes, and hours) directly in binary-coded decimal (BCD) format
- Calendar information (day, month, year, and day of the week) directly in BCD code up to year 2099
- Programmable interrupts generation
  - The RTC can generate two interrupts: a timer interrupt RTC_PERIOD_IT periodically (1-s, 1-m, 1-h, and 1-d period) and an alarm interrupt RTC_ALARM_IT at a precise time of the day (alarm function). These interrupts are enabled using IT_ALARM and IT_TIMER control bits. Periodically, interrupts can be masked during the SLEEP period to avoid host interruption and are automatically unmasked after SLEEP wakeup (using the IT_SLEEP_MASK_EN control bit).
- Oscillator frequency calibration and time correction


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated



Copyright © 2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Figure 16. RTC Digital Section Block Diagram**

### 8.3.7 Thermal Monitoring and Shutdown

A thermal-protection module monitors the junction temperature of the device versus two thresholds:

- Hot-die temperature threshold
- Thermal-shutdown temperature threshold

When the hot-die temperature threshold is reached, an interrupt is sent to software to close the noncritical running tasks.

When the thermal-shutdown temperature threshold is reached, the TPS659119-Q1 device is set under reset and a transition to the OFF state initiates. Then the POWER-ON enable conditions of the device are not considered until the die temperature has decreased below the hot-die threshold. Hysteresis is applied to the hot-die and shutdown thresholds when detecting a falling edge of temperature and both detections are debounced to avoid any parasitic detection.

The TPS659119-Q1 device allows programming of four hot-die temperature thresholds to increase the flexibility of the system.

By default, the thermal protection is enabled in ACTIVE state, but can be disabled through programming the THERM_REG register. The thermal protection can be enabled in the SLEEP state programming the SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON register. The thermal protection is automatically enabled during an OFF-to-ACTIVE state transition and is kept enabled in the OFF state after a switch-off sequence caused by a thermal shutdown event. A transition to the OFF-state sequence caused by thermal shutdown event is highlighted in Table 67 (the INT_STS_REG status register). Recovery from this OFF state is initiated (switch-on sequence) when the die temperature falls below the hot-die temperature threshold.

Hot-die and thermal shutdown temperature threshold detection states can be monitored or masked by reading or programming the THERM_REG register. Programming the INT_MSK_REG register can mask the hot-die interrupt.

### 8.3.8 Crystal Oscillator Power-On Reset

The crystal oscillator uses a local independent power-on-reset (POR) circuit. If the crystal oscillator or external clock input are used, then VCC7 must be higher than the rising threshold of this POR circuit (3.96 V max). If VCC7 is not higher than the rising POR threshold, a clock is not delivered to the digital core inside the PMIC and the device does not power up.

## 8.4 Device Functional Modes

### 8.4.1 Embedded Power Controller

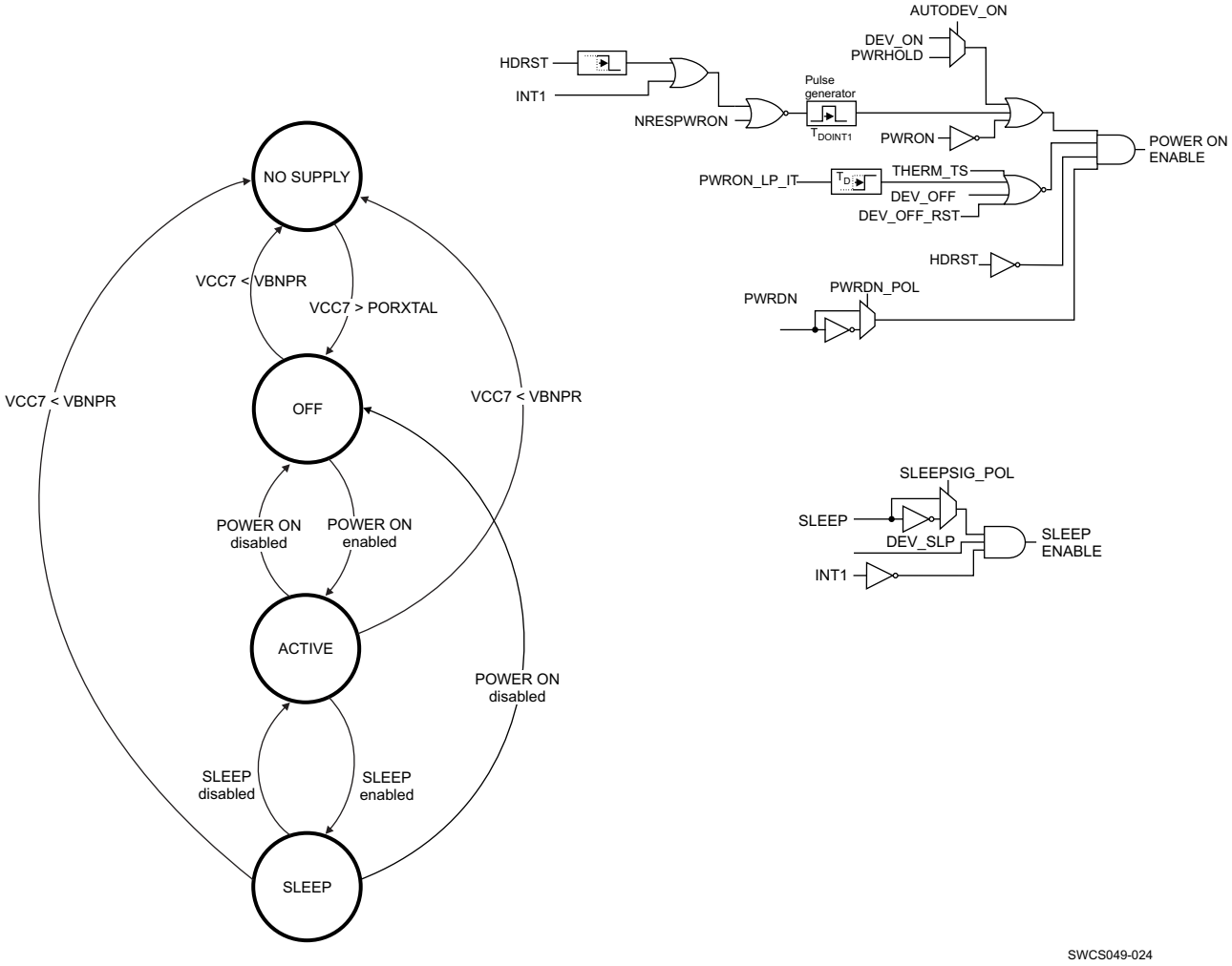
The embedded power controller (EPC) manages the state of the device and controls the power-up sequence.

#### *8.4.1.1 State-Machine*

The EPC supports the following states:

- **NO SUPPLY:** The main battery-supply voltage is not high enough to power the VRTC regulator. A global reset is asserted in this case. The device is turned off completely.
- **OFF:** The main battery-supply voltage is high enough to start the power-up sequence but device power-on is not enabled. All power supplies are in the OFF state except VRTC.
- **ACTIVE:** Device POWER-ON enable conditions are met and regulated power supplies are on or can be enabled with full current-capability.
- **SLEEP:** Device SLEEP-enable conditions are met and some selected regulated power supplies are in low-power mode.

Figure 17 shows the transitions for the state-machine.




NOTE: PWRHOLD enables power-on unless the pin is programmed as a GPI pin.

**Figure 17. Embedded Power-Control State-Machine**


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Device Functional Modes (continued)

#### 8.4.1.1.1 Device POWER-ON Enable Conditions

The enable conditions of device POWER ON include the following:

- None of the device POWER-ON disable conditions are met.
- One of the following is met:
  - PWRON-signal low level
  - PWRHOLD signal high level
  - DEV_ON control bit set to 1 (default inactive)
  - Interrupt flag active (default INT1 low) generates a POWER ON enable condition during a fixed delay ($t_{DOINT1}$ pulse duration defined in ). Interrupt sources expected (if enabled), when the device is off:
    - RTC alarm interrupt

The active interrupt flag generates a POWER-ON enable-condition pulse of length $t_{DOINT1}$ only when the device is in the OFF state (when the NRESPWRON signal is low). The POWER-ON enable-condition pulse occurs only if the interrupt status bit is initially low (no previous interrupt pending in the status register). The interrupt status register must first be cleared to allow device power off during the $t_{DOINT1}$ pulse duration.

The GPIO2 signal cannot be used to turn on the device, even if the associated interrupt is not masked. The GPIO0, GPIO1, GPIO3, GPIO4, or GPIO5 signals can be used to turn on the device, if the associated interrupt is not masked.

**NOTE**

The watchdog interrupt is not a power-on event, but it wakes up the device from sleep mode.

#### 8.4.1.1.2 Device POWER ON Disable Conditions

The disable conditions of device POWER ON include one of the following:

- PWRON signal low level during more than the long-press delay: PWON_LP_DELAY (can be disabled though register programming). The interrupt corresponding to this condition is PWRON_LP_IT in the INT_STS_REG register.
- The die temperature reaches the thermal-shutdown threshold (THERM_TS = 1).
- DEV_OFF or DEV_OFF_RST control bit is set to 1 (the DEV_OFF value is cleared when the device is in the OFF state).

**NOTE**

If the DEV_ON bit is set to 1, after switch-off, the device switches back on. To keep the device off, DEV_ON must be cleared first.

#### 8.4.1.1.3 Device SLEEP Enable Conditions

The enable conditions of the device SLEEP state include all of the following:

- SLEEP-signal low level (default, or high level depending on the programmed polarity)
- DEV_SLP control bit is set to 1.
- Interrupt flag inactive (default INT1 high): no nonmasked interrupt is pending.

The SLEEP state is controlled by programming DEV_SLP and keeping the SLEEP signal floating. This state is also controlled through the SLEEP signal by setting the DEV_SLP bit to 1 one time after device turn-on.

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Device Functional Modes (continued)

#### 8.4.1.1.4 Device Reset Scenarios

The device has three reset scenarios:

**Full reset** All digital logic of the device is reset.

Caused by POR (power on reset) when VCC7 < VBNPR

**General reset** No impact on the RTC, backup registers, or interrupt status.

Caused by one of the follwoing:

- PWON_LP_RST bit set high
- DEV_OFF_RST bit set high
- HDRST input set high

**Turnoff** Power reinitialization in off or backup mode.

Table 7 lists a mapping of the digital registers to these reset scenarios.

### *8.4.1.2 Boot Configuration and Switch-On and Switch-Off Sequences*

The power sequence is the automated switch-on of the devices resources when an OFF-to-ACTIVE transition occurs. The power-on sequence has 15 sequential time slots to which resources (DCDCs, LDOs, 32-kHz clock, GPIO0, GPIO2, GPIO6, GPIO7) are assigned. The selected length of the time slot is either 0.5 ms or 2 ms. If a resource is not assigned to any time slot, the resource is in OFF mode after the power-on sequence and the voltage level can be changed through the register SEL bits before enabling the resource.

A power-off disables all power resources at the same time by default. By setting the PWR_OFF_SEQ control bit to 1, power-off follows the power-up sequence in reverse order (the first resource powered on is the last resource powered off).

The values of VDD1, VDD2, and EXTCTRL set in the boot sequence can be selected from 16 steps. For the whole range, 100-mV steps are available: 0.6 V and 0.7 to 1.4 V and 1.5 V. From 0.8 to 1.4 V, additional values with 50-mV step resolution can be set: 0.85 V and 1.05 V to 1.35 V.

For LDO1, LDO2, and LDO4 all levels from 1 to 3.3 V are selectable in the boot sequence with 50-mV steps. For other LDOs, the level is selectable with 100-mV steps, from 1 to 3.3 V.

The device supports two boot configurations, which define the power sequence and several device control bits. The boot configuration is selectable by the device BOOT1 pin.

| BOOT1 | Boot Configuration |
|---|---|
| 0 | Fixed boot mode |
| 1 | EEPROM boot mode |

The BOOT1 input pad is disabled after the boot mode is read at power up, to save power.

Table 2 and Table 3 list the power sequence and general control bits defined in the boot sequence, respectively.

Fixed boot mode is the same in all orderable devices while EEPROM boot mode is different in each. Table 2 lists the boot configuration for power sequence control bits and Table 3 lists the boot configuration for general control bits. Refer to Table 4 for EEPROM boot-mode descriptions for specific orderable devices.


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2. Boot Configuration: Power-Sequence Control Bits**

| REGISTER | BIT | DESCRIPTION | TPS659119-Q1 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | FIXED BOOT | EEPROM BOOT |
| VDD1_OP_REG/VDD1_SR_REG | | EXTCTRL ratio selection for boot. Levels available:<br>0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.85, 0.9, 0.95 … 1.35, 1.4, and 1.5 V | 1.2 V | x |
| VDD1_REG | VGAIN_SEL | VDD1 gain selection, x1 or x2 | x1 | x |
| EEPROM | | VDD1 time slot selection | 3 | x |
| DCDCCTRL_REG | VDD1_PSKIP | VDD1 pulse skip mode enable | Enable skip | x |
| VDD2_OP_REG/VDD2_SR_REG | | VDD2 voltage level selection for boot. Levels available:<br>0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.85, 0.9 … 0.95 to 1.35, 1.4, and 1.5 V | 1.5 V | x |
| VDD2_REG | VGAIN_SEL | VDD2 gain selection, x1 or x3 | x1 | x |
| EEPROM | | VDD2 time slot selection | 6 | x |
| DCDCCTRL_REG | VDD2_PSKIP | VDD2 pulse skip mode enable | Enable skip | x |
| VIO_REG | SEL[3:2] | VIO voltage selection | 1.8 V | x |
| EEPROM | | VIO time slot selection | 4 | x |
| DCDCCTRL_REG | VIO_PSKIP | VIO pulse skip mode enable | Enable skip | x |
| EXTCTRL_OP_REG/EXTCTRL_SR_REG | | EXTCTRL voltage level selection for boot. Levels available include:<br>SEL[6:0] = 3, 11, 19, 23, 27, … 59, 63, 67<br>Where: Ratio = 48 / (45 + SEL[6:0]) | Off | x |
| EEPROM | | EXTCTRL time slot selection | Off | x |
| LDO1_REG | SEL[7:2] | LDO1 voltage selection | 1.05 V | x |
| EEPROM | | LDO1 time slot | Off | x |
| LDO2_REG | SEL[7:2] | LDO2 voltage selection | 1.2 V | x |
| EEPROM | | LDO2 time slot | 7 | x |
| LDO3_REG | SEL[6:2] | LDO3 voltage selection | LDO3 voltage: 1 V | x |
| EEPROM | | LDO3 time slot | Off | x |
| LDO4_REG | SEL[7:2] | LDO4 voltage selection | 1.2 V | x |
| EEPROM | | LDO4 time slot | 2 | x |
| LDO5_REG | SEL[6:2] | LDO5 voltage selection | LDO5 voltage: 1 V | x |
| EEPROM | | LDO5 time slot | Off | x |
| LDO6_REG | SEL[6:2] | LDO6 voltage selection | LDO6 voltage: 1 V | x |
| EEPROM | | LDO6 time slot | Off | x |
| LDO7_REG | SEL[6:2] | LDO7 voltage selection | 1.2 V | x |
| EEPROM | | LDO7 time slot | 5 | x |
| LDO8_REG | SEL[6:2] | LDO8 voltage selection | 1 V | x |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2. Boot Configuration: Power-Sequence Control Bits (continued)**

| REGISTER | BIT | DESCRIPTION | TPS659119-Q1 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | FIXED BOOT | EEPROM BOOT |
| EEPROM | | LDO8 time slot | 7 | x |
| CLK32KOUT pin | | CLK32KOUT time slot | 5 | x |
| NRESPWRON, NRESPWRON2 pin | | NRESPWRON time slot | 10 | x |
| GPIO0 pin | | GPIO0 time slot | 1 | x |
| GPIO2 pin | | GPIO2 time slot | Off | x |
| GPIO6 pin | | GPIO6 time slot | 6 | x |
| GPIO7 pin | | GPIO7 time slot | 5 | x |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 3. Boot Configuration: General Control Bits**

| REGISTER | BIT | DESCRIPTION | TPS659119-Q1 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | FIXED BOOT | EEPROM BOOT |
| VRTC_REG | VRTC_OFFMASK | 0: VRTC LDO is in low-power mode during OFF state.<br>1: VRTC LDO is in full-power mode during OFF state. | 0 | x |
| DEVCTRL_REG | CK32K_CTRL | 0: Clock source is crystal / external clock.<br>1: Clock source is internal RC oscillator. | Crystal | x |
| DEVCTRL_REG | DEV_ON | 0: No impact<br>1: Maintains device on, in ACTIVE or SLEEP state | 0 | x |
| DEVCTRL2_REG | TSLOTD | Boot sequence time slot duration:<br>0: 0.5 ms<br>1: 2 ms | 2 ms | x |
| DEVCTRL2_REG | PWON_LP_OFF | 0: Turn off device after PWRON long-press not allowed.<br>1: Turn off device after PWRON long-press. | 1 | x |
| DEVCTRL2_REG | PWON_LP_RST | 0: No impact<br>1: Reset digital core when device is off | 1 | x |
| DEVCTRL2_REG | IT_POL | 0: INT1 signal is active-low.<br>1: INT1 signal is active-high. | 0 | x |
| INT_MSK_REG | VMBHI_IT_MSK | 0: Device automatically switches on at NO SUPPLY-to-OFF or BACKUP-to-OFF transition<br>1: Start-up reason required before switch-on | 1 | x |
| INT_MSK3_REG | GPIO5_F_IT_MSK | 0: GPIO5 falling-edge detection interrupt not masked<br>1: GPIO5 falling-edge detection interrupt masked | 1 | x |
| INT_MSK3_REG | GPIO5_R_IT_MSK | 0: GPIO5 rising-edge detection interrupt not masked<br>1: GPIO5 rising-edge detection interrupt masked | 0 | x |
| INT_MSK3_REG | GPIO4_F_IT_MSK | 0: GPIO4 falling-edge detection interrupt not masked<br>1: GPIO4 falling-edge detection interrupt masked | 1 | x |
| INT_MSK3_REG | GPIO4_R_IT_MSK | 0: GPIO4 rising-edge detection interrupt not masked<br>1: GPIO4 rising-edge detection interrupt masked | 0 | x |
| GPIO0_REG | GPIO_ODEN | 0: GPIO0 configured as push-pull output<br>1: GPIO0 configured as open-drain output | Push-pull | x |
| WATCHDOG_REG | WATCHDOG_EN | 0: Watchdog disabled<br>1: Watchdog enabled, periodic operation with 100 s | 1 | x |
| VMBCH_REG | VMBBUF_BYPASS | 0: Enable input buffer for external resistive divider<br>1: In single-cell system, disable buffer for low lower | Disable buffer | x |
| BOOTSEQVER_REG | BOOTSEQVER_SEL | EEPROM boot sequence version number | 0x20 | x |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 3. Boot Configuration: General Control Bits (continued)**

| REGISTER | BIT | DESCRIPTION | TPS659119-Q1 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | FIXED BOOT | EEPROM BOOT |
| EEPROM | AUTODEV_ON | 0: PWRHOLD pin is used as PWRHOLD feature.<br>1: PWRHOLD pin is GPI. After power on, DEV_ON set high internally, no processor action needed to maintain supplies. | 1, PWRHOLD pin is GPI | x |
| EEPROM | PWRDN_POL | 0: PWRDN signal is active-low.<br>1: PWRDN signal is active-high. | Active-low | x |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4. EEPROM Configuration

| BOOTSEQVER: | BOOTSEQVER_REG = 0x24 | BOOTSEQVER_REG = 0x26 | BOOTSEQVER_REG = 0x30 | BOOTSEQVER_REG = 0x20 | BOOTSEQVER_REG = 0x28 | BOOTSEQVER_REG = 0x2A | BOOTSEQVER_REG = 0x22 | BOOTSEQVER_REG = 0x1C | BOOTSEQVER_REG = 0x1A |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ORDERABLE DEVICE NUMBER:** | **TPS659119AIPFPRQ1** | **TPS659119CAIPFPRQ1** | **TPS659119BAIPFPRQ1** | **TPS659119DAIPFPRQ1** | **TPS659119EAIPFPRQ1** | **TPS659119FAIPFPRQ1** | **TPS659119HAIPFPRQ1** | **TPS659119KBIPFPRQ1** | **TPS659119LBIPFPRQ1** |
| VDD1_SLOT | Slot 15 | Slot 12 | Slot 11 | OFF | Slot 15 | Slot 15 | OFF | Slot 15 | OFF |
| VDD2_SLOT | Slot 8 | Slot 4 | Slot 12 | Slot 8 | Slot 8 | Slot 8 | Slot 8 | Slot 8 | Slot 8 |
| VIO_SLOT | Slot 3 | Slot 4 | Slot 7 | Slot 3 | Slot 3 | Slot 3 | Slot 3 | Slot 3 | Slot 3 |
| EXTCTRL_SLOT | Slot 1 | Slot 3 | Slot 10 | Slot 1 | Slot 1 | Slot 1 | Slot 1 | Slot 1 | Slot 1 |
| VDIG1_SLOT (LDO1) | Slot 15 | Slot 5 | Slot 5 | OFF | Slot 15 | Slot 15 | OFF | Slot 15 | OFF |
| VDIG2_SLOT (LDO2) | Slot 6 | Slot 5 | Slot 4 | Slot 5 | Slot 6 | Slot 6 | Slot 6 | Slot 6 | Slot 6 |
| VDAC_SLOT (LDO3) | OFF | Slot 2 | Slot 6 | OFF | OFF | Slot 3 | OFF | Slot 3 | OFF |
| VPLL_SLOT (LDO4) | OFF | Slot 5 | Slot 4 | Slot 1 | OFF | Slot 1 | Slot 1 | Slot 1 | Slot 1 |
| VAUX1_SLOT (LDO5) | Slot 11 | OFF | Slot 7 | Slot 11 | Slot 11 | Slot 11 | Slot 11 | Slot 11 | Slot 11 |
| VMMC_SLOT (LDO6) | Slot 7 | Slot 13 | Slot 6 | Slot 7 | Slot 7 | Slot 7 | Slot 7 | Slot 7 | Slot 7 |
| VAUX33_SLOT (LDO7) | Slot 12 | Slot 6 | Slot 8 | Slot 12 | Slot 12 | Slot 12 | Slot 12 | Slot 12 | Slot 12 |
| VAUX2_SLOT (LDO8) | OFF | Slot 14 | Slot 3 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| GPIO0_SLOT | Slot 5 | Slot 1 | Slot 9 | Slot 6 | Slot 5 | Slot 5 | Slot 5 | Slot 5 | Slot 5 |
| GPIO2_SLOT | OFF | Slot 4 | Slot 7 | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| GPIO6_SLOT | OFF | Slot 10 | Slot 12 | OFF | OFF | OFF | Slot 15 | OFF | Slot 15 |
| GPIO7_SLOT | OFF | OFF | Slot 9 | OFF | OFF | OFF | Slot 15 | OFF | Slot 15 |
| CLK32KOUT_SLOT | Slot 10 | Slot 7 | Slot 11 | Slot 10 | Slot 10 | Slot 10 | Slot 10 | Slot 10 | Slot 10 |
| NRESPWRON_SLOT | Slot 14 | Slot 10 | Slot 14 | Slot 14 | Slot 14 | Slot 14 | Slot 14 | Slot 14 | Slot 14 |
| VDD1_VSEL | 1.05 V | 1.05 V | 1.2 V | 1.05 V | 1.05 V | 1.05 V | 1.05 V | 1.05 V | 1.05 V |
| VDD2_VSEL | 1.5 V | 1.5 V | 1.2 V | 1.5 V | 1.5 V | 1.5 V | 1.5 V | 1.5 V | 1.5 V |
| VIO_VSEL | 1.8 V | 1.8 V | 3.3 V | 1.8 V | 1.8 V | 1.8 V | 1.8 V | 1.8 V | 1.8 V |
| EXTCTRL_VSEL (Ratio) | EXTCTRL Divider Ratio = 2/3 | EXTCTRL Divider Ratio = 12/19 | EXTCTRL Divider Ratio = 2/3 | EXTCTRL Divider Ratio = 1/2 | EXTCTRL Divider Ratio = 12/19 | EXTCTRL Divider Ratio = 12/19 | EXTCTRL Divider Ratio = 12/19 | EXTCTRL Divider Ratio = 12/19 | EXTCTRL Divider Ratio = 12/19 |
| VDIG1_VSEL (LDO1) | 1.05 V | 1 V | 1.8 V | 1.05 V | 1.05 V | 1.05 V | 1.05 V | 1.05 V | 1.05 V |
| VDIG2_VSEL (LDO2) | 1.2 V | 1.2 V | 1.8 V | 1.2 V | 1.2 V | 1.2 V | 1.2 V | 1.2 V | 1.2 V |
| VDAC_VSEL (LDO3) | 1 V | 1.2 V | 3.3 V | 1 V | 1 V | 1.8 V | 1 V | 1.8 V | 1 V |
| VPLL_VSEL (LDO4) | 0.8 V | 1.8 V | 1.8 V | 1.25 V | 0.8 V | 1.2 V | 1.2 V | 1.2 V | 1.2 V |
| VAUX1_VSEL (LDO5) | 1 V | 3.2 V | 3.3 V | 1 V | 1 V | 1 V | 1 V | 1 V | 1 V |
| VMMC_VSEL (LDO6) | 1.8 V | 1.8 V | 3.3 V | 1.8 V | 1.8 V | 1.8 V | 1.8 V | 1.8 V | 1.8 V |
| VAUX33_VSEL (LDO7) | 2.8 V | 2.8 V | 3.3 V | 2.8 V | 2.8 V | 2.8 V | 2.8 V | 2.8 V | 2.8 V |
| VAUX2_VSEL (LDO8) | 1 V | 2.8 V | 1.8 V | 1 V | 1 V | 1 V | 1 V | 1 V | 1 V |
| VDD1_GAINSEL | 1× | 1× | 1× | 1× | 1× | 1× | 1× | 1× | 1× |
| VDD2_GAINSEL | 1× | 1× | 1× | 1× | 1× | 1× | 1× | 1× | 1× |
| VDD1_PSKIP | VDD1 PFM mode enabled | VDD1 in PWM mode only | VDD1 in PWM mode only | VDD1 PFM mode enabled | VDD1 PFM mode enabled | VDD1 PFM mode enabled | VDD1 PFM mode enabled | VDD1 PFM mode enabled | VDD1 PFM mode enabled |
| VDD2_PSKIP | VDD2 PFM mode enabled | VDD2 in PWM mode only | VDD2 in PWM mode only | VDD2 PFM mode enabled | VDD2 PFM mode enabled | VDD2 PFM mode enabled | VDD2 PFM mode enabled | VDD2 PFM mode enabled | VDD2 PFM mode enabled |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4. EEPROM Configuration (continued)

| BOOTSEQVER: | BOOTSEQVER_REG = 0x24 | BOOTSEQVER_REG = 0x26 | BOOTSEQVER_REG = 0x30 | BOOTSEQVER_REG = 0x20 | BOOTSEQVER_REG = 0x28 | BOOTSEQVER_REG = 0x2A | BOOTSEQVER_REG = 0x22 | BOOTSEQVER_REG = 0x1C | BOOTSEQVER_REG = 0x1A |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ORDERABLE DEVICE NUMBER:** | **TPS659119AIPFPRQ1** | **TPS659119CAIPFPRQ1** | **TPS659119BAIPFPRQ1** | **TPS659119DAIPFPRQ1** | **TPS659119EAIPFPRQ1** | **TPS659119FAIPFPRQ1** | **TPS659119HAIPFPRQ1** | **TPS659119KBIPFPRQ1** | **TPS659119LBIPFPRQ1** |
| VIO_PSKIP | VIO PFM mode enabled | VIO in PWM mode only | VIO in PWM mode only | VIO PFM mode enabled | VIO PFM mode enabled | VIO PFM mode enabled | VIO PFM mode enabled | VIO PFM mode enabled | VIO PFM mode enabled |
| TSLOTD | 0.5 ms | 0.5 ms | 2 ms | 0.5 ms | 0.5 ms | 0.5 ms | 0.5 ms | 0.5 ms | 0.5 ms |
| CLK32K_CTRL | CLK32KOUT derived from XTAL oscillator | CLK32KOUT derived from XTAL oscillator | CLK32KOUT derived from XTAL oscillator | CLK32KOUT derived from XTAL oscillator | CLK32KOUT derived from XTAL oscillator | CLK32KOUT derived from XTAL oscillator | CLK32KOUT derived from XTAL oscillator | CLK32KOUT derived from XTAL oscillator | CLK32KOUT derived from XTAL oscillator |
| ITPOL | INT1 output active-low | INT1 output active-low | INT1 output active-low | INT1 output active-low | INT1 output active-low | INT1 output active-low | INT1 output active-low | INT1 output active-low | INT1 output active-low |
| PWRDN_POL | PWRDN input active-low | PWRDN input active-low | PWRDN input active-high | PWRDN input active-low | PWRDN input active-low | PWRDN input active-low | PWRDN input active-low | PWRDN input active-low | PWRDN input active-low |
| WATCHDOG | Watchdog disabled | Watchdog disabled | Watchdog disabled | Watchdog disabled | Watchdog disabled | Watchdog disabled | Watchdog disabled | Watchdog disabled | Watchdog disabled |
| PWRON_LP_RST | Digital core reset when device is OFF | Digital core reset when device is OFF | Digital core reset when device is OFF | Digital core reset when device is OFF | Digital core reset when device is OFF | Digital core reset when device is OFF | Digital core reset when device is OFF | Digital core reset when device is OFF | Digital core reset when device is OFF |
| GPIO0_ODEN | GPIO0 is push-pull | GPIO0 is push-pull | GPIO0 is push-pull | GPIO0 is push-pull | GPIO0 is push-pull | GPIO0 is push-pull | GPIO0 is push-pull | GPIO0 is push-pull | GPIO0 is push-pull |
| GPIO5_R_IT_MSK | GPIO5 rising-edge interrupt enabled | GPIO5 rising-edge interrupt masked | GPIO5 rising-edge interrupt masked | GPIO5 rising-edge interrupt enabled | GPIO5 rising-edge interrupt enabled | GPIO5 rising-edge interrupt enabled | GPIO5 rising-edge interrupt enabled | GPIO5 rising-edge interrupt enabled | GPIO5 rising-edge interrupt enabled |
| GPIO5_F_IT_MSK | GPIO5 falling-edge interrupt masked | GPIO5 falling-edge interrupt masked | GPIO5 falling-edge interrupt masked | GPIO5 falling-edge interrupt masked | GPIO5 falling-edge interrupt masked | GPIO5 falling-edge interrupt masked | GPIO5 falling-edge interrupt masked | GPIO5 falling-edge interrupt masked | GPIO5 falling-edge interrupt masked |
| GPIO4_R_IT_MSK | GPIO4 rising-edge interrupt enabled | GPIO4 rising-edge interrupt masked | GPIO4 rising-edge interrupt masked | GPIO4 rising-edge interrupt enabled | GPIO4 rising-edge interrupt enabled | GPIO4 rising-edge interrupt enabled | GPIO4 rising-edge interrupt enabled | GPIO4 rising-edge interrupt enabled | GPIO4 rising-edge interrupt enabled |
| GPIO4_F_IT_MSK | GPIO4 falling-edge interrupt masked | GPIO4 falling-edge interrupt masked | GPIO4 falling-edge interrupt masked | GPIO4 falling-edge interrupt masked | GPIO4 falling-edge interrupt masked | GPIO4 falling-edge interrupt masked | GPIO4 falling-edge interrupt masked | GPIO4 falling-edge interrupt masked | GPIO4 falling-edge interrupt masked |
| VMBHI_IT_MSK | VCCS > VMBHI is NOT a power-on enable condition | VCCS > VMBHI is NOT a power-on enable condition | VCCS > VMBHI is NOT a power-on enable condition | VCCS > VMBHI is NOT a power-on enable condition | VCCS > VMBHI is NOT a power-on enable condition | VCCS > VMBHI is NOT a power-on enable condition | VCCS > VMBHI is NOT a power-on enable condition | VCCS > VMBHI is NOT a power-on enable condition | VCCS > VMBHI is NOT a power-on enable condition |
| VMBBUF_BYPASS | VCCS buffer disabled | VCCS buffer disabled | VCCS buffer disabled | VCCS buffer disabled | VCCS buffer disabled | VCCS buffer disabled | VCCS buffer disabled | VCCS buffer disabled | VCCS buffer disabled |
| AUTO_DEVON | PWRHOLD pin keeps PMIC on | PWRHOLD pin keeps PMIC on | PWRHOLD pin keeps PMIC on | PWRHOLD pin keeps PMIC on | PWRHOLD pin keeps PMIC on | PWRHOLD pin keeps PMIC on | PWRHOLD pin keeps PMIC on | PWRHOLD pin keeps PMIC on | PWRHOLD pin keeps PMIC on |
| PWRON_LP_OFF | PWRON long-press turnoff ENABLED | PWRON long-press turnoff DISABLED | PWRON long-press turnoff DISABLED | PWRON long-press turnoff ENABLED | PWRON long-press turnoff ENABLED | PWRON long-press turnoff ENABLED | PWRON long-press turnoff ENABLED | PWRON long-press turnoff ENABLED | PWRON long-press turnoff ENABLED |
| DEV_ON | DEV_ON bit NOT set by default | DEV_ON bit NOT set by default | DEV_ON bit NOT set by default | DEV_ON bit NOT set by default | DEV_ON bit NOT set by default | DEV_ON bit NOT set by default | DEV_ON bit NOT set by default | DEV_ON bit NOT set by default | DEV_ON bit NOT set by default |
| VRTC_OFFMASK | VRTC in low-power mode during OFF state | VRTC in low-power mode during OFF state | VRTC in low-power mode during OFF state | VRTC in low-power mode during OFF state | VRTC in low-power mode during OFF state | VRTC in low-power mode during OFF state | VRTC in full-power mode during OFF state | VRTC in low-power mode during OFF state | VRTC in full-power mode during OFF state |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### *8.4.1.3 Control Signals*

#### 8.4.1.3.1 SLEEP

When none of the device SLEEP-disable conditions are met, a falling edge (default or rising edge, depending on the programmed polarity) of this signal causes an ACTIVE-to-SLEEP state transition of the device. A rising edge (default or falling edge, depending on the programmed polarity) causes a transition back to the ACTIVE state. This input signal is level-sensitive and no debouncing is applied.

While the device is in the SLEEP state, predefined resources are automatically set in the low-power mode or off. Resources can be kept in the active mode (full-load capability) by programming the SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON and the SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON registers. These registers contain 1 bit per power resource. If the bit is set to 1, then that resource stays in active mode when the device is in the SLEEP state.

The CLK32KOUT pin is also included in the SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON register and the 32-kHz clock output is maintained in the SLEEP state if the corresponding mask bit is set.

The status (low or high) of GPO0, GPO6, GPO7, and GPO8 is also controlled by the SLEEP signal, to allow enabling and disabling of external resources during sleep.

#### 8.4.1.3.2 PWRHOLD

The PWRHOLD pin can be used as a PWRHOLD signal input or as a general purpose input (GPI). The mode is selected by the AUTODEV_ON bit, which is part of the boot configuration. When AUTODEV_MODE = 0, the PWRHOLD feature is selected.

Configured as PWRHOLD, when none of the device POWER ON disable conditions are met, a high level of this signal causes an OFF-to-ACTIVE state transition of the device and a low level causes a transition back to the OFF state.

This input signal is level-sensitive and no debouncing is applied. The rising edge, falling edge, or both of PWRHOLD is highlighted through an associated interrupt if interrupt is unmasked.

When AUTODEV_ON = 1, the pin is used as a GPI. As a GPI, this input can generate a maskable interrupt from a rising or falling edge of the input. When AUTODEV_ON = 1, a rising edge of NRESPWRON also automatically sets the DEV_ON bit to 1 to maintain supplies after the switch-on sequence, thus removing the need for the processor to set the PWRHOLD signal or the DEV_ON bit.

#### 8.4.1.3.3 BOOT1

This signal determines with which processor the device is working and, hence, which power-up sequence is needed. For more details, see . There is no debouncing on this input signal.

#### 8.4.1.3.4 NRESPWRON, NRESPWRON2

The NRESPWRON signal is used as the reset to the processor and is in the VDDIO domain. This signal is held low until the ACTIVE state is reached. For more details, see .

The NRESPWRON2 signal is a second reset output. This signal follows the state of NRESPWRON but has an open-drain output with external pullup. The supply for the external pullup must not be activated before the TPS659119-Q1 device is in control of the output state (that is, not earlier than during first power-up sequence slot). In off mode, the NRESPWRON2 output has a weak internal pulldown.

#### 8.4.1.3.5 CLK32KOUT

This signal is the output of the 32-K oscillator, which can be enabled during the power-on sequence, depending on the boot mode. This signal is enabled and disabled by a register bit during the ACTIVE state of the device. The CLK32KOUT output can also be enabled during the SLEEP state of the device depending on the programming of the SLEEPMASK register.

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

#### 8.4.1.3.6 PWRON

The PWRON input is connected to an external button. If the device is in the OFF or SLEEP state, a debounced falling edge (PWRON input low for minimum of 100 µs) causes an OFF-to-ACTIVE state or a SLEEP-to-ACTIVE state transition of the device. If the device is in active mode, then a low level on this signal generates an interrupt. If the PWRON signal is low for more than the PWON_TO_OFF_DELAY delay and the corresponding interrupt is not acknowledged by the processor within 1 s, the device enters the OFF state. See Figure 2 and Figure 3 for PWRON behavior.

#### 8.4.1.3.7 INT1

The INT1 signal (default active low) warns the host processor of any event that has occurred on the TPS659119-Q1 device. The host processor can then poll the interrupt from the interrupt status register through $I^2C$ to identify the interrupt source. A low level (default setting) indicates an active interrupt, highlighted in the INT_STS_REG register. The polarity of INT1 can be set programming the IT_POL control bit. INT1 flag active is a POWER ON enable condition during a fixed delay, $t_{DOINT1}$ (only), when the device is in the OFF state (when NRESPWRON is low).

Any of the interrupt sources can be masked programming the INT_MSK_REG register. When an interrupt is masked its corresponding interrupt status bit is still updated, but the INT1 flag is not activated. Interrupt source masking can be used to mask a device switch-on event. Because interrupt flag active is a POWER ON enable condition, during $t_{DOINT1}$ delay, any interrupt not masked must be cleared to allow immediate turn off of the device.

For a description of interrupt sources, see Table 6.

#### 8.4.1.3.8 EN2 and EN1

EN2 and EN1 are the data and clock signals of the serial-control interface dedicated to voltage-scaling applications.

These signals can also be programmed as enable signals of one or several supplies when the device is on (NRESPWRON high). A resource assigned to EN2 or EN1 control automatically disables the serial control interface.

For the EN1_LDO_ASS_REG, EN2_LDO_REG, and SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON_REG registers, the EN1 and EN2 signals can be used to control the ACTIVE or SLEEP state of any LDO-type supplies.

For the EN1_SMPS_ASS_REG, EN2_SMPS_ASS_REG, and SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON registers, the EN1 and EN2 signals can be used to control the ACTIVE or LOW-POWER state (PFM mode) of SMPS-type supplies.

The EN2 and EN1 signals can set the output voltage of the VDD1 and VDD2 SMPS from a roof to a floor value, preprogrammed in the VDD1_OP_REG, VDD2_OP_REG and VDD1_SR_REG, VDD2_SR_REG registers.

When a supply is controlled through the EN1 or EN2 signals, the state of the supply is no longer driven by the device SLEEP state.

#### 8.4.1.3.9 GPIO0–8

GPIO0, GPIO2, and GPIO6–7 can be programmed as part of the power-up sequence and used as enable signals for external resources.

GPIO0 is a configurable I/O in the VCC7 domain. By default, the output of GPIO0 is push-pull, driving low. GPIO0 can also be configured as an open-drain output with an external pullup.

GPIO1 through GPIO8 are configurable open-drain digital I/Os in the VRTC domain. GPIO directivity, debouncing delay, and internal pullup can be programmed. By default, all are inputs with weak internal pulldown because open-drain output an external pullup is required.

GPIO0–1 and GPIO3–5 can turn on the device if the corresponding interrupt is not masked. When configured as an input, GPIO2 cannot be used to turn on the device, even if the associated interrupt is not masked. The GPIO interrupt is level sensitive. When an interrupt is detected, before clearing the interrupt, it should first be disabled by masking it.

GPIO1 and GPIO3 have a current-sink capability of 10 mA, and can also drive LEDs connected to a 5-V supply.


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

GPIO2 can be used for synchronizing DCDCs to an external clock. Programming DCDCCKEXT = 1, VDD1, VDD2, and VIO DC-DC switching can be synchronized using a 3-MHz clock set though the GPIO2 pin. VDD1 and VDD2 are in-phase and VIO is phase shifted by 180 degrees.

Not connecting noisy switching signals to GPIO4 and GPIO5 is recommended.

#### 8.4.1.3.10 HDRST Input

HDRST is a cold reset input for the PMIC. A high level at the input forces the TPS659119-Q1 into off mode, causing a general reset of the device to the default settings. The default state is defined by the register reset state and boot configuration. An HDRST high level keeps the device in off mode. When reset is released and HDRST input goes low, the device automatically transitions to active mode. The device is kept in active mode for the period $t_{DONIT1}$, after which another power-on enable reason is required to keep the device on.

The HDRST input is in the VRTC domain and has a weak internal pulldown which is active by default.

#### 8.4.1.3.11 PWRDN

The PWRDN input is a reset input with selectable polarity (PWRDN_POL). A high level with active-low polarity at the input forces the TPS659119-Q1 device into off mode, causing a power-off reset. Off mode is maintained until PWRDN is released and a start-up reason is detected such as a PWRON button press or DEV_ON = 1. An interrupt is generated to indicate the cause for shutdown. The PWRDN input is in the VRTC domain, but can tolerate a 5-V input.

#### 8.4.1.3.12 Watchdog

The watchdog has two modes of operation.

In periodic operation an interrupt is generated with a regular period defined by the WTCHDG_TIME setting. The IC initiates WTCHDOG shutdown if the interrupt is not cleared within the period. The watchdog interrupt WTCHDOG counter is reinitialized when NRESPWRON is low.

In interrupt mode the IC initiates WTCHDOG counter when an interrupt is pending and is cleared when the interrupt is acknowledged. If the interrupt is not cleared before watchdog expiration within WTCHDG_TIME, the device enters off mode.

By default, periodic watchdog functionality is enabled with the maximum WTCHDG_TIME period.

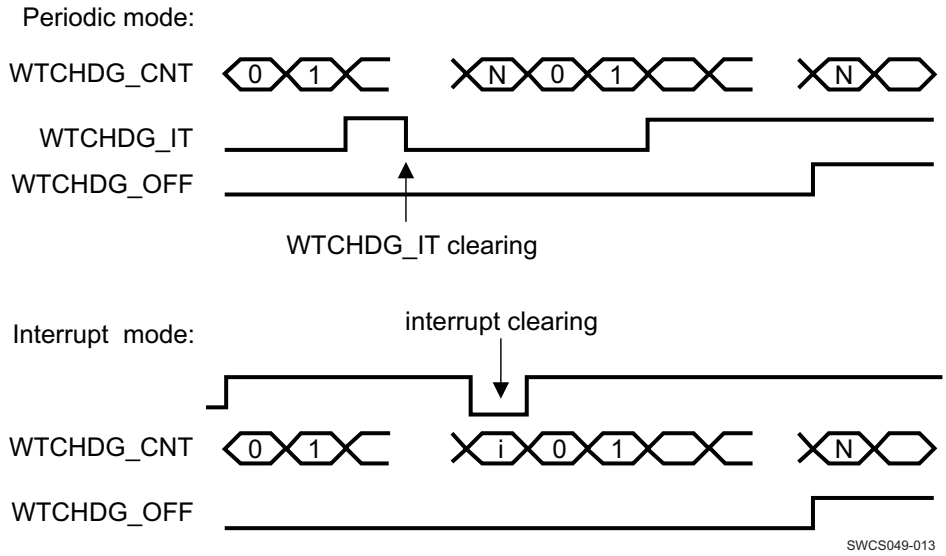



**Figure 18. Watchdog Signals**

#### 8.4.1.3.13 Tracking LDO

LDO4 has an optional mode where the output level follows that of VDD1, from 0.6 to 1.5 V, when VDD1 is active. When VDD1 is set to off, the LDO4 output is defined by the SEL[7:2] bits in LDO4_REG, and can be set from 0.8 to 1.5 V.

Tracking mode is enabled by setting TRACK = 1 in DCDCCTRL_REG. In initial activation, VDD1 must be enabled and allowed to settle before enabling tracking mode. After initial activation, tracking mode can remain enabled while VDD1 is turned off. The value of TRACK is set to the default (0) after any turnoff event.

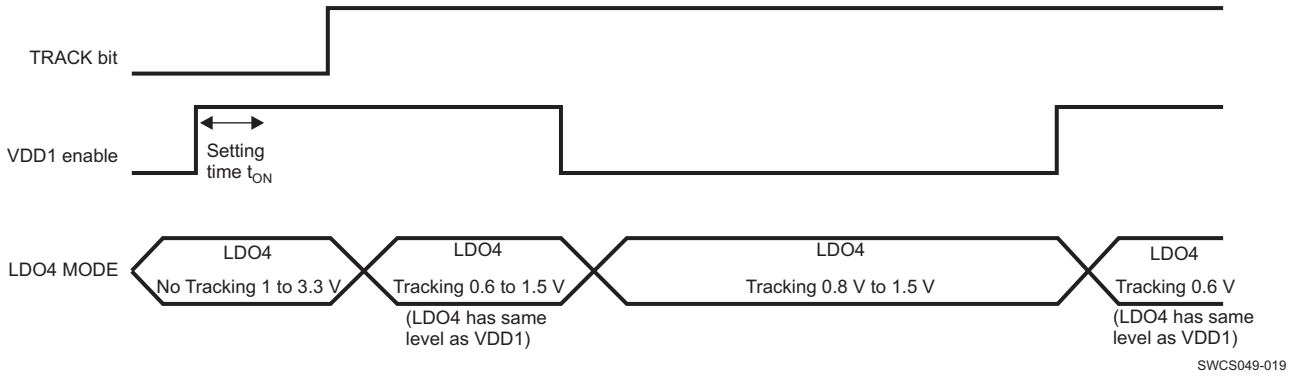



**Figure 19. Tracking LDO**

## 8.5 Programming

### 8.5.1 Time-Calendar Registers

All time and calendar information is available in these dedicated registers, called TC registers. Values of the TC registers are written in BCD format.

1. Year data ranges from 00 to 99
   - Leap year = year divisible by four (2000, 2004, 2008, 2012, and so on)
   - Common year = other years
2. Month data ranges from 1 to 12
3. Day data ranges from the following:
   - 1 to 31 when months are 1, 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12
   - 1 to 30 when months are 4, 6, 9, 11
   - 1 to 29 when month is 2 and year is a leap year
   - 1 to 28 when month is 2 and year is a common year
4. Week data ranges from 0 to 6
5. Hour data ranges from 00 to 23 in 24-hour mode and ranges from 1 to 12 in AM/PM mode
6. Minute data ranges from 0 to 59
7. Second data ranges from 0 to 59

To modify the current time, software writes the new time into TC registers to fix the time-calendar information. The processor can write to the TC registers without stopping the RTC. In addition, software can stop the RTC by clearing the STOP_RTC bit of the control register, checking the RUN bit of the status to ensure that the RTC is frozen, updating the TC values, and restarting the RTC by setting STOP_RTC bit. An example follows.


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Programming (continued)

Table 5 lists the previous register values for the following example:

**Example:** Time is 10H54M36S PM (PM_AM mode set), 2008 September 5

**Table 5. Real-Time Clock Registers Example**

| REGISTER | VALUE |
|---|---|
| SECONDS_REG | 0x36 |
| MINUTES_REG | 0x54 |
| HOURS_REG | 0x90 |
| DAYS_REG | 0x05 |
| MONTHS_REG | 0x09 |
| YEARS_REG | 0x08 |

The user can round to the closest minute by setting the ROUND_30S register bit. TC values are set to the closest minute value at the next second. The ROUND_30S bit is automatically cleared when the rounding time is performed. Two examples follow:

- If the current time is 10H59M45S, a round operation changes time to 11H00M00S.
- if the current time is 10H59M29S, a round operation changes time to 10H59M00S.

### 8.5.2 General Registers

Software can access the RTC_STATUS_REG and RTC_CTRL_REG registers at any time. The only exception is that software cannot access the RTC_CTRL_REG[5] bit which must be changed only when the RTC is stopped.

### 8.5.3 Compensation Registers

The RTC_COMP_MSB_REG and RTC_COMP_LSB_REG registers must be updated before each compensation process. For example, software can load the compensation value into these registers after each hour event during an available access period.

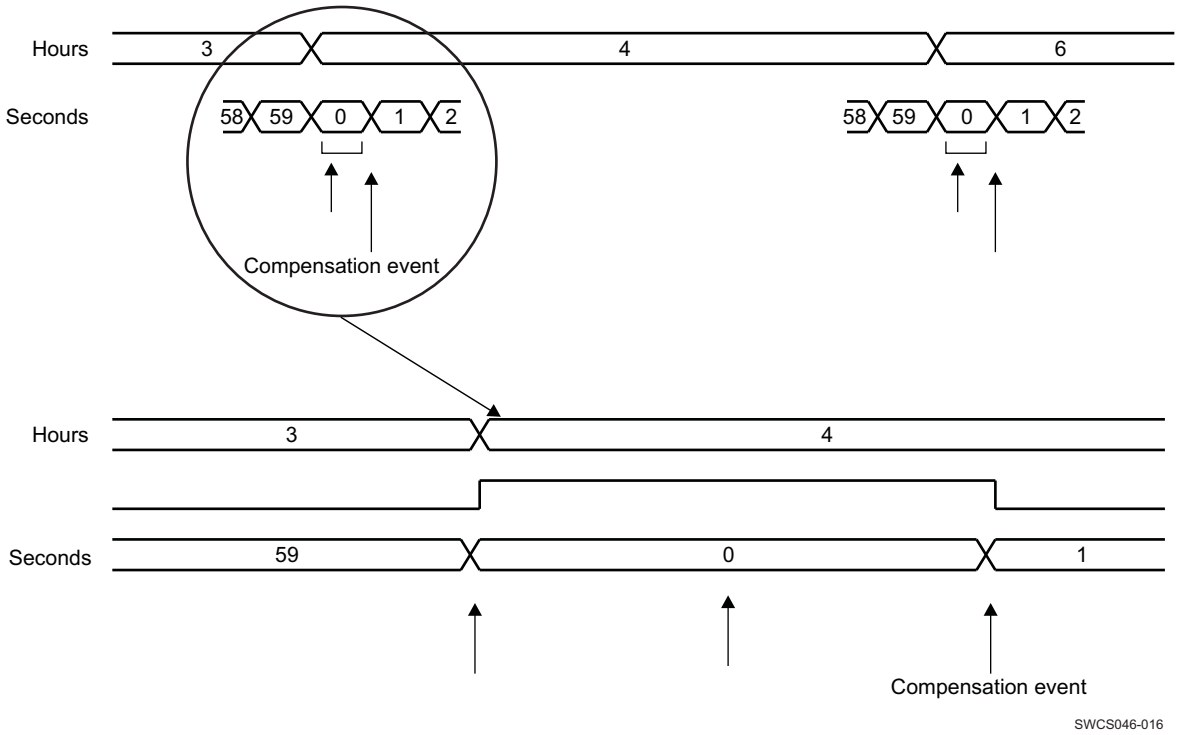



**Figure 20. RTC Compensation Scheduling**

This drift can be balanced to compensate for any inaccuracy of the 32-kHz oscillator. Software must calibrate the oscillator frequency, calculate the drift compensation versus 1-h time period, and load the compensation registers with the drift compensation value. If the AUTO_COMP_EN bit in the RTC_CTRL_REG is enabled, the value of COMP_REG (in twos-complement) is added to the RTC 32-kHz counter at the first second of each hour. When COMP_REG is added to the RTC 32-kHz counter, the duration of the current second becomes (32768 – COMP_REG) / 32768 s; so, the RTC can be compensated with a 1 / 32768 s/hour time unit accuracy.

**NOTE**

The compensation is considered when written into the registers.

### 8.5.4 Backup Registers

As part of the RTC, the device contains five 8-bit registers that can be used for storage by the application firmware when the external host is powered down. These registers retain the content as long as the VRTC is active.

### 8.5.5 I²C Interface

A general-purpose serial-control interface (CTL-I²C) allows read and write access to the configuration registers of all resources of the system.

A second serial-control interface (optional mode for EN1 and EN2 pins) can be dedicated to DVFS.

Both control interfaces are compliant with the HS-I²C specification.

These interfaces support the standard slave mode (100 Kbps), fast mode (400 Kbps), and high-speed mode (3.4 Mbps). The general-purpose I²C module using one slave hard-coded address (ID1 = 2Dh). The voltage scaling dedicated I²C module uses one slave hardcoded address (ID0 = 12h). The master mode is not supported.

#### *8.5.5.1 Addressing*

The device supports seven-bit mode addressing.

It does not support the following features:

- 10-bit addressing
- General call

#### *8.5.5.2 Access Protocols*

Access protocols or compatibility, the I²C interfaces in the TPS659119-Q1 device use the same read and write protocol as other TI power ICs, based on an internal register size of 8 bits. Supported transactions are described below.

##### 8.5.5.2.1 Single-Byte Access

A write access is initiated by a first byte including the address of the device (7 MSBs) and a write command (LSB), a second byte provides the address (8 bits) of the internal register, and the third byte represents the data to be written in the internal register (see Figure 21).

A read access is initiated by:

- A first byte, including the address of the device (7 MSBs) and a write command (LSB)
- A second byte, providing the address (8 bits) of the internal register
- A third byte, including again the device address (7 MSBs) and the read command (LSB)

The device replies by sending a fourth byte which represents the content of the internal register (see Figure 22).


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

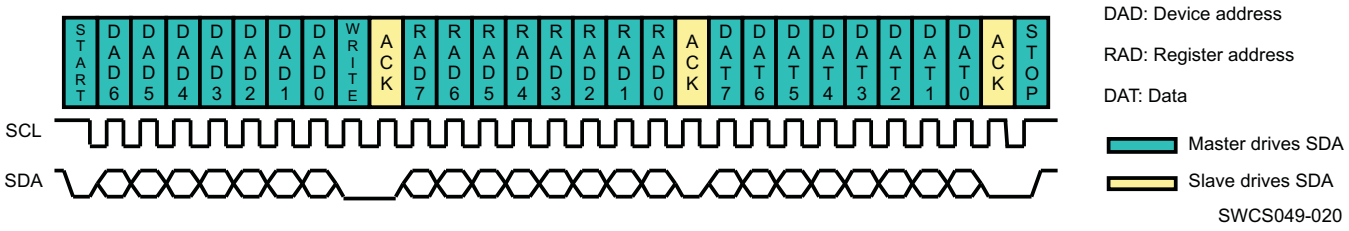



**Figure 21. I²C Write-Access Single Byte**

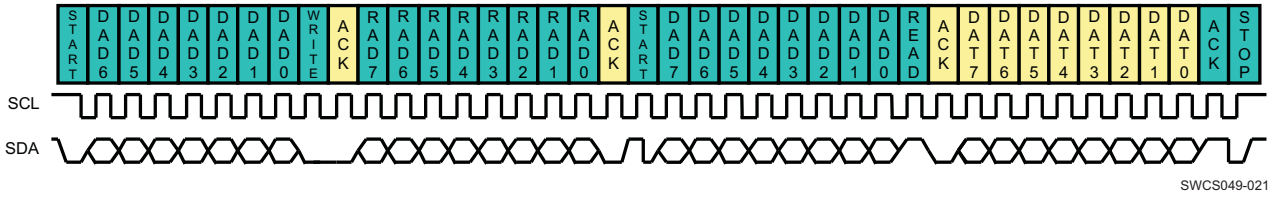



**Figure 22. I²C Read-Access Single Byte**

#### 8.5.5.2.2 Multiple-Byte Access To Several Adjacent Registers

A write access is initiated by:

- A first byte, including the address of the device (7 MSBs) and a write command (LSB)
- A second byte, providing the base address (8 bits) of the internal registers

The following N bytes represent the data to be written in the internal register starting at the base address and incremented by one at each data byte (see Figure 23).

A read access is initiated by:

- A first byte, including the address of the device (7 MSBs) and a write command (LSB)
- A second byte, providing the base address (8 bits) of the internal register
- A third byte, including again the device address (7 MSBs) and the read command (LSB)

The device replies by sending a fourth byte, which represents the content of the internal registers, starting at the base address and next consecutive ones (see Figure 24).

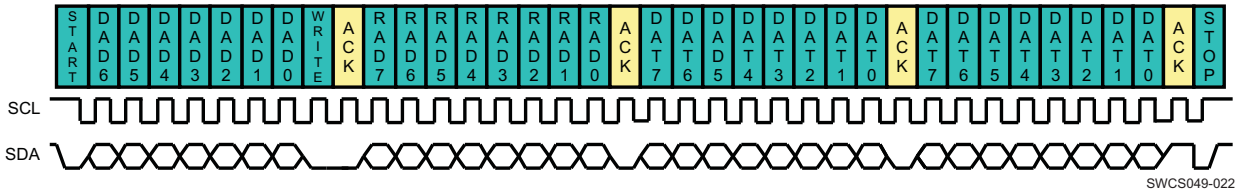



**Figure 23. I²C Write-Access Multiple Bytes**

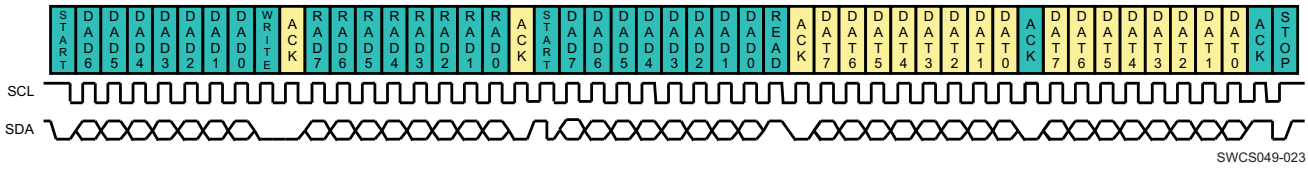



**Figure 24. I²C Read-Access Multiple Bytes**

### 8.5.6 Interrupts

**Table 6. Interrupt Sources**

| INTERRUPT | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| RTC_ALARM_IT | RTC alarm event: Occurs at programmed determinate date and time<br>(running in ACTIVE, OFF, and SLEEP state, default inactive) |
| RTC_PERIOD_IT | RTC periodic event: Occurs at programmed regular period of time (every second or minute) (running in ACTIVE, OFF, and SLEEP state, default inactive) |
| HOT_DIE_IT | The embedded thermal monitoring module detects a die temperature above the hot-die detection threshold (running in ACTIVE and SLEEP state).<br>Level sensitive interrupt. |
| PWRHOLD_R_IT | PWRHOLD signal rising edge |
| PWRHOLD_F_IT | PWRHOLD signal falling-edge |
| PWRON_LP_IT | PWRON is low during more than the long-press delay: PWON_TO_OFF_DELAY (can be disable though register programming). |
| PWRON_IT | PWRON is low while the device is on (running in ACTIVE and SLEEP state). Level-sensitive interrupt. |
| GPIO0_R_IT | GPIO_CKSYNC rising-edge detection |
| GPIO0_F_IT | GPIO_CKSYNC falling-edge detection |
| GPIO1_R_IT | GPIO1 rising-edge detection |
| GPIO1_F_IT | GPIO1 falling-edge detection |
| GPIO2_R_IT | GPIO2 rising-edge detection |
| GPIO2_F_IT | GPIO2 falling-edge detection |
| GPIO3_R_IT | GPIO3 rising-edge detection |
| GPIO3_F_IT | GPIO3 falling-edge detection |
| GPIO4_R_IT | GPIO4 rising-edge detection |
| GPIO4_F_IT | GPIO4 falling-edge detection |
| GPIO5_R_IT | GPIO5 rising-edge detection |
| GPIO5_F_IT | GPIO5 falling-edge detection |
| WTCHDG_IT | Watchdog interrupt |
| PWRDN_IT | PWRDN reset interrupt |

## 8.6 Register Maps

### 8.6.1 Functional Registers

The possible device reset domains are:

- Full reset: All digital of device is reset.
  - Caused by Power On Reset (POR) when VCCS < VBNPR
- General reset: No impact on RTC, backup registers or interrupt status.
  - Caused by PWON_LP_RST bit set high or
  - DEV_OFF_RST bit set high or
  - HDRST input set high
- Turnoff OFF: Power reinitialization in off or backup mode.

In following register description, reset domain for each register is defined at the register table heading.

**NOTE**

The DCDCCTRL_REG and DEVCTRL2_REG have bits in two reset domains.

The comment, *Default value: See boot configuration*, indicates that the default value of the bit is set in boot configuration and not by register reset value.


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Register Maps (continued)

### 8.6.2 TPS659119-Q1_FUNC_REG Register Mapping Summary

**Table 7. TPS659119-Q1_FUNC_REG Register Summary(1)**

| REGISTER NAME | TYPE | REGISTER WIDTH (BITS) | REGISTER RESET | ADDRESS OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SECONDS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x00 |
| MINUTES_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x01 |
| HOURS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x02 |
| DAYS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x01 | 0x03 |
| MONTHS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x01 | 0x04 |
| YEARS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x05 |
| WEEKS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x06 |
| ALARM_SECONDS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x08 |
| ALARM_MINUTES_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x09 |
| ALARM_HOURS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x0A |
| ALARM_DAYS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x01 | 0x0B |
| ALARM_MONTHS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x01 | 0x0C |
| ALARM_YEARS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x0D |
| RTC_CTRL_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x10 |
| RTC_STATUS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x80 | 0x11 |
| RTC_INTERRUPTS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x12 |
| RTC_COMP_LSB_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x13 |
| RTC_COMP_MSB_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x14 |
| RTC_RES_PROG_REG | RW | 8 | 0x27 | 0x15 |
| RTC_RESET_STATUS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x16 |
| BCK1_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x17 |
| BCK2_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x18 |
| BCK3_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x19 |
| BCK4_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x1A |
| BCK5_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x1B |
| PUADEN_REG | RW | 8 | 0x1F | 0x1C |
| REF_REG | RO | 8 | 0x01 | 0x1D |
| VRTC_REG | RW | 8 | 0x01 | 0x1E |
| VIO_REG | RW | 8 | 0x05 | 0x20 |
| VDD1_REG | RW | 8 | 0x0D | 0x21 |
| VDD1_OP_REG | RW | 8 | 0x33 | 0x22 |
| VDD1_SR_REG | RW | 8 | 0x33 | 0x23 |
| VDD2_REG | RW | 8 | 0x0D | 0x24 |
| VDD2_OP_REG | RW | 8 | 0x4B | 0x25 |
| VDD2_SR_REG | RW | 8 | 0x4B | 0x26 |
| EXTCTRL_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x27 |
| EXTCTRL_OP_REG | RW | 8 | 0x03 | 0x28 |
| EXTCTRL_SR_REG | RW | 8 | 0x03 | 0x29 |
| LDO1_REG | RW | 8 | 0x15 | 0x30 |
| LDO2_REG | RW | 8 | 0x15 | 0x31 |
| LDO5_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x32 |
| LDO8_REG | RW | 8 | 0x09 | 0x33 |
| LDO7_REG | RW | 8 | 0x0D | 0x34 |

(1) Register reset values are for fixed boot mode.

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Register Maps (continued)

**Table 7. TPS659119-Q1_FUNC_REG Register Summary(1) (continued)**

| REGISTER NAME | TYPE | REGISTER WIDTH (BITS) | REGISTER RESET | ADDRESS OFFSET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LDO6_REG | RW | 8 | 0x21 | 0x35 |
| LDO4_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x36 |
| LD03_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x37 |
| THERM_REG | RW | 8 | 0x0D | 0x38 |
| BBCH_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x39 |
| DCDCCTRL_REG | RW | 8 | 0x39 | 0x3E |
| DEVCTRL_REG | RW | 8 | 0x0000 0014 | 0x3F |
| DEVCTRL2_REG | RW | 8 | 0x0000 0036 | 0x40 |
| SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x41 |
| SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x42 |
| SLEEP_SET_LDO_OFF_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x43 |
| SLEEP_SET_RES_OFF_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x44 |
| EN1_LDO_ASS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x45 |
| EN1_SMPS_ASS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x46 |
| EN2_LDO_ASS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x47 |
| EN2_SMPS_ASS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x48 |
| INT_STS_REG | RW | 8 | 0x06 | 0x50 |
| INT_MSK_REG | RW | 8 | 0xFF | 0x51 |
| INT_STS2_REG | RW | 8 | 0xA8 | 0x52 |
| INT_MSK2_REG | RW | 8 | 0xFF | 0x53 |
| INT_STS3_REG | RW | 8 | 0x5A | 0x54 |
| INT_MSK3_REG | RW | 8 | 0xFF | 0x55 |
| GPIO0_REG | RW | 8 | 0x07 | 0x60 |
| GPIO1_REG | RW | 8 | 0x08 | 0x61 |
| GPIO2_REG | RW | 8 | 0x08 | 0x62 |
| GPIO3_REG | RW | 8 | 0x08 | 0x63 |
| GPIO4_REG | RW | 8 | 0x08 | 0x64 |
| GPIO5_REG | RW | 8 | 0x08 | 0x65 |
| GPIO6_REG | RW | 8 | 0x05 | 0x66 |
| GPIO7_REG | RW | 8 | 0x05 | 0x67 |
| GPIO8_REG | RW | 8 | 0x08 | 0x68 |
| WATCHDOG_REG | RW | 8 | 0x07 | 0x69 |
| BOOTSEQVER_REG | RW | 8 | 0x1E | 0x6A |
| VMBCH2_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x6B |
| LED_CTRL1_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x6C |
| LED_CTRL2_REG1 | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x6D |
| PWM_CTRL1_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x6E |
| PWM_CTRL2_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x6F |
| SPARE_REG | RW | 8 | 0x00 | 0x70 |
| VERNUM_REG | RO | 8 | 0x00 | 0x80 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 8.6.3 TPS659119-Q1_FUNC_REG Register Descriptions

**Table 8. SECONDS_REG**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x00 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for seconds | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | SEC1 | | | SEC0 | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:4 | SEC1 | Second digit of seconds (range is 0 up to 5) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | SEC0 | First digit of seconds (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |

**Table 9. MINUTES_REG**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x01 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for minutes | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | MIN1 | | | MIN0 | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:4 | MIN1 | Second digit of minutes (range is 0 up to 5) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | MIN0 | First digit of minutes (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |

**Table 10. HOURS_REG**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x02 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for hours | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PM_NAM | Reserved | HOUR1 | | HOUR0 | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | PM_NAM | Only used in PM_AM mode (otherwise it is set to 0)<br>0 is AM<br>1 is PM | RW | 0 |
| 6 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 5:4 | HOUR1 | Second digit of hours(range is 0 up to 2) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | HOUR0 | First digit of hours (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 11. DAYS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x03 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for days | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | DAY1 | | DAY0 | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 5:4 | DAY1 | Second digit of days (range is 0 up to 3) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | DAY0 | First digit of days (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x1 |

### Table 12. MONTHS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x04 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for months | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | MONTH1 | MONTH0 | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:5 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | MONTH1 | Second digit of months (range is 0 up to 1) | RW | 0 |
| 3:0 | MONTH0 | First digit of months (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x1 |

### Table 13. YEARS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x05 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for day of the week | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| YEAR1 | | | | YEAR0 | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:4 | YEAR1 | Second digit of years (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | YEAR0 | First digit of years (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 14. WEEKS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x06 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for day of the week | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | WEEK | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:3 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x00 |
| 2:0 | WEEK | First digit of day of the week (range is 0 up to 6) | RW | 0 |

### Table 15. ALARM_SECONDS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x08 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for programming seconds in the alarm setting | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | ALARM_SEC1 | | | ALARM_SEC0 | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:4 | ALARM_SEC1 | Second digit for programming seconds in the alarm setting (range is 0 up to 5) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | ALARM_SEC0 | First digit for programming seconds in the alarm setting (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |

### Table 16. ALARM_MINUTES_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x09 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for programming minutes in the alarm setting | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | ALARM_MIN1 | | | ALARM_MIN0 | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:4 | ALARM_MIN1 | Second digit for programming minutes in the alarm setting (range is 0 up to 5) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | ALARM_MIN0 | First digit for programming minutes in the alarm setting (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 17. ALARM_HOURS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x0A | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for programming hours in the alarm setting | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALARM_PM_NAM | Reserved | ALARM_HOUR1 | | ALARM_HOUR0 | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | ALARM_PM_NAM | Only used in PM_AM mode for programming the AM/PM in the alarm setting (otherwise it is set to 0)<br>0 is AM<br>1 is PM | RW | 0 |
| 6 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 5:4 | ALARM_HOUR1 | Second digit for programming hours in the alarm setting (range is 0 up to 2) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | ALARM_HOUR0 | First digit for programming hours in the alarm setting (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |

## Table 18. ALARM_DAYS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x0B | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for programming days in the alarm setting | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | ALARM_DAY1 | | ALARM_DAY0 | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R Special | 0x0 |
| 5:4 | ALARM_DAY1 | Second digit for programming days in the alarm setting (range is 0 up to 3) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | ALARM_DAY0 | First digit for programming days in the alarm setting (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x1 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 19. ALARM_MONTHS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x0C | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for programming months in the alarm setting | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | ALARM_MONTH1 | ALARM_MONTH0 | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:5 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | ALARM_MONTH1 | Second digit for programming months in the alarm setting(range is 0 up to 1) | RW | 0 |
| 3:0 | ALARM_MONTH0 | First digit for programming months in the alarm setting(range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x1 |

## Table 20. ALARM_YEARS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x0D | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for programming years in the alarm setting | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ALARM_YEAR1 | | | | ALARM_YEAR0 | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:4 | ALARM_YEAR1 | Second digit for programming years in the alarm setting (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | ALARM_YEAR0 | First digit for programming years in the alarm setting (range is 0 up to 9) | RW | 0x0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 21. RTC_CTRL_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x10 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC control register:<br>**Note**: A dummy read of this register is necessary before each $I^2C$ read in order to update the ROUND_30S bit value. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RTC_V_OPT | GET_TIME | SET_32_COUNTER | TEST_MODE | MODE_12_24 | AUTO_COMP | ROUND_30S | STOP_RTC |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | RTC_V_OPT | RTC date and time register selection:<br>0: Read access directly to dynamic registers (SECONDS_REG, MINUTES_REG, HOURS_REG, DAYS_REG, MONTHS_REG, YEAR_REG, WEEKS_REG)<br>1: Read access to static shadowed registers: (see GET_TIME bit). | RW | 0 |
| 6 | GET_TIME | When writing a 1 into this register, the content of the dynamic registers (SECONDS_REG, MINUTES_REG, HOURS_REG, DAYS_REG, MONTHS_REG, YEAR_REG and WEEKS_REG) is transferred into static shadowed registers. Each update of the shadowed registers needs to be done by re-asserting GET_TIME bit to 1 (In effect: reset it to 0 and then re-write it to 1) | RW | 0 |
| 5 | SET_32_COUNTER | 0: No action<br>1: set the 32-kHz counter with COMP_REG value.<br>It must only be used when the RTC is frozen. | RW | 0 |
| 4 | TEST_MODE | 0: functional mode<br>1: test mode (Auto compensation is enable when the 32-kHz counter reaches at the end of the counter) | RW | 0 |
| 3 | MODE_12_24 | 0: 24-hours mode<br>1: 12-hours mode (PM-AM mode)<br>Switching between the two modes at any time without disturbing the RTC is possible. Read or write are always performed with the current mode. | RW | 0 |
| 2 | AUTO_COMP | 0: No auto compensation<br>1: Auto compensation enabled | RW | 0 |
| 1 | ROUND_30S | 0: No update<br>1: When a one is written, the time is rounded to the closest minute.<br>This bit is a toggle bit, the micro-controller can only write one and RTC clears it. If the micro-controller sets the ROUND_30S bit and then read it, the micro-controller reads one until the rounded to the closet. | RW | 0 |
| 0 | STOP_RTC | 0: RTC is frozen<br>1: RTC is running | RW | 0 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 22. RTC_STATUS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x11 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC status register:<br>**Note**: A dummy read of this register is necessary before each $I^2C$ read in order to update the status register value. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| POWER_UP | ALARM | EVENT_1D | EVENT_1H | EVENT_1M | EVENT_1S | RUN | Reserved |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | POWER_UP | Indicates that a reset occurred (bit cleared to 0 by writing 1).<br>POWER_UP is set by a reset, is cleared by writing one in this bit. | RW | 1 |
| 6 | ALARM | Indicates that an alarm interrupt is generated (bit clear by writing 1).<br>The alarm interrupt keeps its low level, until the micro-controller write 1 in the ALARM bit of the RTC_STATUS_REG register.<br>The timer interrupt is a low-level pulse (15 µs duration). | RW | 0 |
| 5 | EVENT_1D | One day has occurred | RO | 0 |
| 4 | EVENT_1H | One hour has occurred | RO | 0 |
| 3 | EVENT_1M | One minute has occurred | RO | 0 |
| 2 | EVENT_1S | One second has occurred | RO | 0 |
| 1 | RUN | 0: RTC is frozen<br>1: RTC is running<br>This bit shows the real state of the RTC, because STOP_RTC signal was resynchronized on 32-kHz clock, the action of this bit is delayed. | RO | 0 |
| 0 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 23. RTC_INTERRUPTS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x12 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC interrupt-control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | IT_SLEEP_MASK_EN | IT_ALARM | IT_TIMER | EVERY | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:5 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | IT_SLEEP_MASK_EN | 1: Mask periodic interrupt while the TPS659119-Q1 device is in SLEEP mode. The interrupt event is back up in a register and occurs as soon as the TPS659119-Q1 device is no longer in SLEEP mode.<br>0: Normal mode, no interrupt masked | RW | 0 |
| 3 | IT_ALARM | Enable one interrupt when the alarm value is reached (TC ALARM registers) by the TC registers | RW | 0 |
| 2 | IT_TIMER | Enable periodic interrupt<br>0: interrupt disabled<br>1: interrupt enabled | RW | 0 |
| 1:0 | EVERY | Interrupt period<br>00: every second<br>01: every minute<br>10: every hour<br>11: every day | RW | 0x0 |

### Table 24. RTC_COMP_LSB_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x13 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC compensation register (LSB)<br>**Note**: This register must be written in twos-complement.<br>Which means that to add one 32-kHz oscillator period every hour, the microcontroller muse write FFFF into RTC_COMP_MSB_REG & RTC_COMP_LSB_REG.<br>To remove one 32-kHz oscillator period every hour, the microcontroller needs to write 0001 into RTC_COMP_MSB_REG & RTC_COMP_LSB_REG.<br>The 7FFF value is forbidden. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RTC_COMP_LSB | | | | | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | RTC_COMP_LSB | This register contains the number of 32-kHz periods to be added into the 32-kHz counter every hour [LSB] | RW | 0x00 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 25. RTC_COMP_MSB_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x14 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC compensation register (MSB)<br>Notes: See RTC_COMP_LSB_REG Notes. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RTC_COMP_MSB | | | | | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | RTC_COMP_MSB | This register contains the number of 32-kHz periods to be added into the 32-kHz counter every hour [MSB] | RW | 0x00 |

### Table 26. RTC_RES_PROG_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x15 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register containing oscillator resistance value | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | SW_RES_PROG | | | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 5:0 | SW_RES_PROG | Value of the oscillator resistance | RW | 0x27 |

### Table 27. RTC_RESET_STATUS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x16 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | RTC register for reset status | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | | RESET_STATUS |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:1 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 0 | RESET_STATUS | This bit can only be set to one and is cleared when a manual reset or a POR (VBAT < 2.1) occur. If this bit is reset the RTC lost its configuration. | RW | 0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 28. BCK1_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x17 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | Backup register which can be used for storage by the application firmware when the external host is powered down. These registers retain content as long as the VRTC is active. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCKUP | | | | | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | BCKUP | Backup bit | RW | 0x00 |

### Table 29. BCK2_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x18 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | Backup register which can be used for storage by the application firmware when the external host is powered down. These registers retain content as long as the VRTC is active. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCKUP | | | | | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | BCKUP | Backup bit | RW | 0x00 |

### Table 30. BCK3_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x19 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | Backup register which can be used for storage by the application firmware when the external host is powered down. These registers retain content as long as the VRTC is active. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCKUP | | | | | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | BCKUP | Backup bit | RW | 0x00 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 31. BCK4_REG**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x1A | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | Backup register which can be used for storage by the application firmware when the external host is powered down. These registers retain content as long as the VRTC is active. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCKUP | | | | | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | BCKUP | Backup bit | RW | 0x00 |

**Table 32. BCK5_REG**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x1B | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | Backup register which can be used for storage by the application firmware when the external host is powered down. These registers retain content as long as the VRTC is active. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCKUP | | | | | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | BCKUP | Backup bit | RW | 0x00 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 33. PUADEN_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x1C | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Pullup and pulldown control register. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | I2CCTLP | I2CSRP | PWRONP | SLEEPP | PWRHOLDP | HDRSTP | NRESPWRON2P |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | | RO | 0 |
| 6 | I2CCTLP | SDACTL and SCLCTL pullup control:<br>1: Pullup is enabled<br>0: Pullup is disabled | RW | 0 |
| 5 | I2CSRP | SDASR and SCLSR pullup control:<br>1: Pullup is enabled<br>0: Pullup is disabled | RW | 0 |
| 4 | PWRONP | PWRON-pad pullup control:<br>1: Pullup is enabled<br>0: Pullup is disabled | RW | 1 |
| 3 | SLEEPP | SLEEP-pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 1 |
| 2 | PWRHOLDP | PWRHOLD-pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 1 |
| 1 | HDRSTP | HDRST-pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 1 |
| 0 | NRESPWRON2P | NRESPWRON2 pad control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 1 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 34. REF_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x1D | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | Reference control register | | |
| **Type** | RO | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | ST | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:2 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x00 |
| 1:0 | ST | Reference state:<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Reserved<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP)<br>(Write access available in test mode only) | RO | 0x1 |

## Table 35. VRTC_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x1E | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | VRTC internal regulator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | VRTC_OFFMASK | Reserved | ST | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:4 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 3 | VRTC_OFFMASK | VRTC internal regulator off mask signal:<br>When set to 1, the regulator keeps its full-load capability during device OFF state.<br>When set to 0, the regulator enters in low-power mode during device OFF state.<br>Note that VRTC enters low-power mode when the device is on backup even if this bit is set to 1 (Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0 |
| 2 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 1:0 | ST | Reference state:<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Reserved<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Reserved<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP)<br>(Write access available in test mode only) | RO | 0x1 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 36. VIO_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x20 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | VIO control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ILIM | | Reserved | | SEL | | ST | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6<br>TPS659119xAIPFPRQ1 | ILIM | Current-limit threshold selection:<br>ILIM[1:0] = 00: 0.7 A<br>ILIM[1:0] = 01: 1.2 A<br>ILIM[1:0] = 10: 1.7 A<br>ILIM[1:0] = 11: > 1.7 A | RW | 0x0 |
| 5:4 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 3:2 | SEL | Output voltage selection (EEPROM bits):<br>SEL[1:0] = 00: 1.5 V<br>SEL[1:0] = 01: 1.8 V<br>SEL[1:0] = 10: 2.5 V<br>SEL[1:0] = 11: 3.3 V<br>(Default value: see boot configuration) | RW | 0x0 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: OFF<br>ST[1:0] = 01: ON high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: OFF<br>ST[1:0] = 11: ON low power (SLEEP) | RW | 0x0 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 37. VDD1_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x21 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | VDD1 control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VGAIN_SEL | | ILMAX | TSTEP | | | ST | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | VGAIN_SEL | Select output voltage multiplication factor: G (EEPROM bits):<br>When set to 00: x1<br>When set to 01: TBD<br>When set to 10: x2<br>When set to 11: x3<br>(Default value: see boot configuration) | RW | 0x0 |
| 5:4 | ILMAX | Select current limit threshold:<br>When set to 0: 1.2 A<br>When set to 1: > 1.7 A | RW | 0 |
| 3:2 | TSTEP | Time step: when changing the output voltage, the new value is reached through successive 12.5-mV voltage steps (if not bypassed). The equivalent programmable slew rate of the output voltage is then:<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 000: step duration is 0, step function is bypassed<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 001: 12.5 mV/µs (sampling 3 MHz)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 010: 9.4 mV/µs (sampling 3 MHz × 3/4)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 011: 7.5 mV/µs (sampling 3 MHz × 3/5) (default)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 100: 6.25 mV/µs(sampling 3 MHz/2)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 101: 4.7 mV/µs(sampling 3 MHz/3)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 110: 3.12 mV/µs(sampling 3 MHz/4)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 111: 2.5 mV/µs(sampling 3 MHz/5) | RW | 0x3 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: OFF<br>ST[1:0] = 01: ON, high-power mode<br>ST[1:0] = 10: OFF<br>ST[1:0] = 11: ON, low-power mode | RW | 0x0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 38. VDD1_OP_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x22 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | VDD1 voltage selection register.<br>This register can be accessed by both control and voltage-scaling $I^2C$ interfaces depending on the SR_CTL_I2C_SEL register bit value. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CMD | SEL | | | | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | CMD | When set to 0: VDD1_OP_REG voltage is applied<br>When set to 1: VDD1_SR_REG voltage is applied | RW | 0 |
| 6:0 | SEL | Output voltage (4 EEPROM bits) selection with GAIN_SEL = 00 (G = 1, 12.5 mV per LSB):<br>SEL[6:0] = 1001011 to 1111111: 1.5 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0111111: 1.35 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0110011: 1.2 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000001 to 0000011: 0.6 V<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000000: Off (0.0 V)<br>**Note**: from SEL[6:0] = 3 to 75 (dec)<br>$V_{OUT}$ = (SEL[6:0] × 12.5 mV + 0.5625 V) × G<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x00 |

## Table 39. VDD1_SR_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x23 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | VDD1 voltage selection register.<br>This register can be accessed by both control and voltage scaling dedicated $I^2C$ interfaces depending on SR_CTL_I2C_SEL register bit value. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | SEL | | | | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:0 | SEL | Output voltage selection with GAIN_SEL = 00 (G = 1, 12.5 mV per LSB):<br>SEL[6:0] = 1001011 to 1111111: 1.5 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0111111: 1.35 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0110011: 1.2 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000001 to 0000011: 0.6 V<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000000: Off (0.0 V)<br>**Note**: from SEL[6:0] = 3 to 75 (dec)<br>$V_{OUT}$ = (SEL[6:0] × 12.5 mV + 0.5625 V) × G<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x00 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 40. VDD2_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x24 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | VDD2 control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VGAIN_SEL | | ILMAX | TSTEP | | | ST | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | VGAIN_SEL | Select output voltage multiplication factor (x1, x3 included in EEPROM bits): G<br>When set to 00: x1<br>When set to 01: TBD<br>When set to 10: x2<br>When set to 11: x3 | RW | 0x0 |
| 5:4 | ILMAX | Select current limit threshold<br>When set to 0: 1.2 A<br>When set to 1: > 1.7 A | RW | 0 |
| 3:2 | TSTEP | Time step: when changing the output voltage, the new value is reached through successive 12.5-mV voltage steps (if not bypassed). The equivalent programmable slew rate of the output voltage is then:<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 000: step duration is 0, step function is bypassed<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 001: 12.5 mV/µs (sampling 3 MHz)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 010: 9.4 mV/µs (sampling 3 MHz × 3/4)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 011: 7.5 mV/µs (sampling 3 MHz × 3/5) (default)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 100: 6.25 mV/µs(sampling 3 MHz/2)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 101: 4.7 mV/µs(sampling 3 MHz/3)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 110: 3.12 mV/µs(sampling 3 MHz/4)<br>TSTEP[2:0] = 111: 2.5 mV/µs(sampling 3 MHz/5) | RW | 0x1 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: OFF<br>ST[1:0] = 01: ON, high-power mode<br>ST[1:0] = 10: OFF<br>ST[1:0] = 11: ON, low-power mode | RW | 0x0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 41. VDD2_OP_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x25 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | VDD2 voltage selection register.<br>This register can be accessed by both control-dedicated and voltage-scaling-dedicated $I^2C$ interfaces depending on the SR_CTL_I2C_SEL register bit value. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CMD | SEL | | | | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | CMD | Command:<br>When set to 0: VDD2_OP_REG voltage is applied<br>When set to 1: VDD2_SR_REG voltage is applied | RW | 0 |
| 6:0 | SEL | Output voltage (4 EEPROM bits) selection with GAIN_SEL = 00 (G = 1, 12.5 mV per LSB):<br>SEL[6:0] = 1001011 to 1111111: 1.5 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0111111: 1.35 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0110011: 1.2 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000001 to 0000011: 0.6 V<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000000: Off (0.0 V)<br>**Note**: from SEL[6:0] = 3 to 75 (dec)<br>$V_{OUT}$ = (SEL[6:0] × 12.5 mV + 0.5625 V) × G | RW | 0x00 |

### Table 42. VDD2_SR_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x26 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | VDD2 voltage selection register.<br>This register can be accessed by both control-dedicated and voltage-scaling-dedicated $I^2C$ interfaces depending on the SR_CTL_I2C_SEL register bit value. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | SEL | | | | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:0 | SEL | Output voltage (EEPROM bits) selection with GAIN_SEL = 00 (G = 1, 12.5 mV per LSB):<br>SEL[6:0] = 1001011 to 1111111: 1.5 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0111111: 1.35 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0110011: 1.2 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000001 to 0000011: 0.6 V<br>SEL[6:0] = 0000000: Off (0 V)<br>**Note**: from SEL[6:0] = 3 to 75 (dec)<br>VOUT= (SEL[6:0] × 12.5 mV + 0.5625 V) × G | RW | 0x00 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 43. EXTCTRL_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x27 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | EXTCTRL, external converter voltage controller | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | ST | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:2 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x00 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM dependent):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On | RW | 0x0 |

## Table 44. EXTCTRL_OP_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x28 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURN OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | EXTCTRL voltage-selection register.<br>This register can be accessed by both control-dedicated and voltage-scaling-dedicated $I^2C$ interfaces depending on the SR_CTL_I2C_SEL register bit value. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CMD | SEL | | | | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | CMD | Command:<br>When set to 0: EXTCTRL_OP_REG voltage is applied<br>When set to 1: EXTCTRL_SR_REG voltage is applied | RW | 0 |
| 6:0 | SEL | Resistive divider ratio selection (4 EEPROM bits):<br>For SEL[6:0] = 3 to 67,<br>Ratio = 48 / (45 + SEL[6:0])<br>SEL[6:0] = 67 to 127: 3/7 V/V<br>SEL[6:0] = 66: 16/37 V/V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 35: 3/5 V/V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 5: 24/25 V/V<br>SEL[6:0] = 4: 48/49 V/V<br>SEL[6:0] = 1 to 3: 1 V/V<br>SEL[6:0] = 0 (EN signal low) | RW | 0x00 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 45. EXTCTRL_SR_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x29 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURN OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | EXTCTRL voltage selection register.<br>This register can be accessed by both control-dedicated and voltage-scaling-dedicated $I^2C$ interfaces depending on the SR_CTL_I2C_SEL register bit value. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | SEL | | | | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | | RO | 0 |
| 6:0 | SEL | Resistive divider ratio selection (4 EEPROM bits):<br>For SEL[6:0] = 3 to 67,<br>Ratio = 48 / (45 + SEL[6:0])<br>SEL[6:0] = 67 to 127: 3/7 V/V<br>SEL[6:0] = 66: 16/37 V/V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 35: 3/5 V/V<br>...<br>SEL[6:0] = 5: 24/25 V/V<br>SEL[6:0] = 4: 48/49 V/V<br>SEL[6:0] = 1 to 3: 1 V/V<br>SEL[6:0] = 0 (EN signal low) | RW | 0x03 |

## Table 46. LDO1_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x30 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | LDO1 regulator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SEL | | | | | | ST | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:2 | SEL | Supply voltage (EEPROM bits):<br>SEL[7:2] = 00000: 000011: 1 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 000100: 1 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 000101: 1.05 V<br>...<br>SEL[7:2] = 110001: 3.25 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 110010: 3.3 V<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x0 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP) | RW | 0x0 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 47. LDO2_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x31 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | LDO2 regulator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SEL | | | | | | ST | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:2 | SEL | Supply voltage (EEPROM bits):<br>SEL[7:2] = 00000: 000011: 1 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 000100: 1 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 000101: 1.05 V<br>...<br>SEL[7:2] = 110001: 3.25 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 110010: 3.3 V<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x0 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP) | RW | 0x0 |

## Table 48. LDO5_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x32 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TUROFF RESET) |
| **Description** | LDO5 regulator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | SEL | | | | | ST | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:2 | SEL | Supply voltage (EEPROM bits):<br>SEL[6:2] = 00000: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00001: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00010: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00011: 1.1 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:2] = 11000: 3.2 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 11001: 3.3 V<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x00 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP) | RW | 0x0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 49. LDO8_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x33 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | LDO8 regulator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | SEL | | | | | ST | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:2 | SEL | Supply voltage (EEPROM bits):<br>SEL[6:2] = 00000: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00001: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00010: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00011: 1.1 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:2] = 11000: 3.2 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 11001: 3.3 V<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x00 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP) | RW | 0x0 |

### Table 50. LDO7_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x34 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | LDO7 regulator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | SEL | | | | | ST | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:2 | SEL | Supply voltage (EEPROM bits):<br>SEL[6:2] = 00000: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00001: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00010: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00011: 1.1 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:2] = 11000: 3.2 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 11001: 3.3 V<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x00 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP) | RW | 0x0 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 51. LDO6_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x35 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | LDO6 regulator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | SEL | | | | | ST | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:2 | SEL | Supply voltage (EEPROM bits):<br>SEL[6:2] = 00000: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00001: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00010: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00011: 1.1 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:2] = 11000: 3.2 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 11001: 3.3 V<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x00 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP) | RW | 0x0 |

## Table 52. LDO4_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x36 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | LDO4 regulator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SEL | | | | | | ST | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:2 | SEL | Supply voltage (EEPROM bits):<br>SEL[7:2] = 00000: 00000: 0.8 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 00000: 000001: 0.85 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 00000: 000010: 0.9 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 000100: 1 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 000101: 1.05 V<br>...<br>SEL[7:2] = 110001: 3.25 V<br>SEL[7:2] = 110010: 3.3 V<br>Applicable voltage selection<br>TRACK LDO 0: 1 V to 3.3 V<br>TRACK LDO 1: 0.8 V to 1.5 V<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x00 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP) | RW | 0x0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 53. LDO3_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x37 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF OFF RESET) |
| **Description** | LDO3 regulator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | SEL | | | | | ST | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:2 | SEL | Supply voltage (EEPROM bits):<br>SEL[6:2] = 00000: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00001: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00010: 1 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 00011: 1.1 V<br>...<br>SEL[6:2] = 11000: 3.2 V<br>SEL[6:2] = 11001: 3.3 V<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x00 |
| 1:0 | ST | Supply state (EEPROM bits):<br>ST[1:0] = 00: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 01: On high power (ACTIVE)<br>ST[1:0] = 10: Off<br>ST[1:0] = 11: On low power (SLEEP) | RW | 0x0 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 54. Therm_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x38 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: |
| **Description** | Thermal control register | | bits[5:2}: GENERAL RESET |
| **Type** | RW | | bit[0] TURNOFF OFF RESET) |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | THERM_HD | THERM_TS | THERM_HDSEL | | Reserved | THERM_STATE |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns<br>0s | 0x0 |
| 5 | THERM_HD | Hot die detector output:<br>When set to 0: the hot die threshold is not reached<br>When set to 1: the hot die threshold is reached | RO | 0 |
| 4 | THERM_TS | Thermal shutdown detector output:<br>When set to 0: the thermal shutdown threshold is not reached<br>When set to 1: the thermal shutdown threshold is reached | RO | 0 |
| 3:2 | THERM_HDSEL | Temperature selection for hot-die detector:<br>When set to 00: Low temperature threshold<br>…<br>When set to 11: High temperature threshold | RW | 0x3 |
| 1 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns<br>0s | 0 |
| 0 | THERM_STATE | Thermal shutdown module enable signal:<br>When set to 0: thermal shutdown module is disable<br>When set to 1: thermal shutdown module is enable | RW | 1 |

## Table 55. BBCH_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x39 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Back-up battery charger control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | BBSEL | BBCHEN |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:3 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns<br>0s | 0x00 |
| 2:1 | BBSEL | Back up battery charge voltage selection:<br>BBSEL[1:0] = 00: 3 V<br>BBSEL[1:0] = 01: 2.52 V<br>BBSEL[1:0] = 10: 3.15 V<br>BBSEL[1:0] = 11: VBAT | RW | 0x0 |
| 0 | BBCHEN | Back up battery charge enable | RW | 0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 56. DCDCCTRL_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x3E | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | RESET DOMAIN:<br>bits [7:3]: TURNOFF OFF RESET<br>bits [2:0]: GENERAL RESET |
| **Description** | DCDC control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | TRACK | VDD2_PSKIP | VDD1_PSKIP | VIO_PSKIP | DCDCCKEXT | DCDCCKSYNC | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6 | TRACK | 1: Tracking mode: LDO4 output follows VDD1 setting when VDD1 active. See the *Functional Registers* section for more information.<br>0: Normal LDO operation without tracking | RW | 0 |
| 5 | VDD2_PSKIP | VDD2 pulse skip mode enable (EEPROM bit)<br>Default value: See boot configuration | RW | 1 |
| 4 | VDD1_PSKIP | VDD1 pulse skip mode enable (EEPROM bit)<br>Default value: See boot configuration | RW | 1 |
| 3 | VIO_PSKIP | VIO pulse skip mode enable (EEPROM bit)<br>Default value: See boot configuration | RW | 1 |
| 2 | DCDCCKEXT | This signal control the muxing of the GPIO2 pad:<br>When set to 0: this pad is a GPIO<br>When set to 1: this pad is used as input for an external clock used for the synchronization of the DCDCs | RW | 0 |
| 1:0 | DCDCCKSYNC | DC-DC clock configuration:<br>DCDCCKSYNC[1:0] = 00: no synchronization of DCDC clocks<br>DCDCCKSYNC[1:0] = 01: DCDC synchronous clock with phase shift<br>DCDCCKSYNC[1:0] = 10: no synchronization of DCDC clocks<br>DCDCCKSYNC[1:0] = 11: DCDC synchronous clock | RW | 0x1 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 57. DEVCTRL_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x3F | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Device control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PWR_OFF_SEQ | RTC_PWDN | CK32K_CTRL | SR_CTL_I2C_SEL | DEV_OFF_RST | DEV_ON | DEV_SLP | DEV_OFF |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | PWR_OFF_SEQ | When set to 1, power-off is sequential, reverse of power-on sequence (first resource to power on is the last to power off).<br>When set to 0, all resources disabled at the same time | RW | 0 |
| 6 | RTC_PWDN | When set to 1, disable the RTC digital domain (clock gating and reset of RTC registers and logic).<br>This register bit is not reset in BACKUP state. | RW | 0 |
| 5 | CK32K_CTRL | Internal 32-kHz clock source control bit (EEPROM bit):<br>When set to 0, either the crystal oscillator or the external clock is used as the internal 32-kHz clock source<br>When set to set to 1, the internal RC oscillator is used as the 32-kHz clock source. | RW | 0 |
| 4 | SR_CTL_I2C_SEL | Voltage scaling registers access control bit:<br>When set to 0: access to registers by voltage scaling $I^2C$<br>When set to 1: access to registers by control $I^2C$. The voltage scaling registers are: VDD1_OP_REG, VDD1_SR_REG, VDD2_OP_REG, VDD2_SR_REG, EXTCTRL_OP_REG, and EXTCTRL_SR_REG. | RW | 1 |
| 3 | DEV_OFF_RST | Writing 1 starts an ACTIVE-to-OFF or SLEEP-to-OFF device state transition (switch-off event) and activate reset of the digital core.<br>This bit is cleared in OFF state. | RW | 0 |
| 2 | DEV_ON | Writing 1 maintains the device on (ACTIVE or SLEEP device state) (if DEV_OFF = 0 and DEV_OFF_RST = 0).<br>EEPROM bit<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0 |
| 1 | DEV_SLP | Writing 1 allows SLEEP device state (if DEV_OFF = 0 and DEV_OFF_RST = 0).<br>Writing 0 starts an SLEEP-to-ACTIVE device state transition (wake-up event) (if DEV_OFF = 0 and DEV_OFF_RST = 0). This bit is cleared in OFF state. | RW | 0 |
| 0 | DEV_OFF | Writing 1 starts an ACTIVE-to-OFF or SLEEP-to-OFF device state transition (switch-off event). This bit is cleared in OFF state. | RW | 0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 58. DEVCTRL2_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x40 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Device control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | DCDC_SLEEP_LVL | TSLOT_LENGTH | | SLEEPSIG_POL | PWON_LP_OFF | PWON_LP_RST | IT_POL |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6 | DCDC_SLEEP_LVL | When set to 1, DCDC output level in SLEEP mode is VDDx_SR_REG, to be other than 0 V.<br>When set to 0, no effect | RW | 0 |
| 5:4 | TSLOT_LENGTH | Time slot duration programming (EEPROM bit):<br>When set to 00: 0 µs<br>When set to 01: 200 µs<br>When set to 10: 500 µs<br>When set to 11: 2 ms<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x3 |
| 3 | SLEEPSIG_POL | When set to 1, SLEEP signal active-high<br>When set to 0, SLEEP signal active-low | RW | 0 |
| 2 | PWON_LP_OFF | When set to 1, allows device turn-off after a PWON Long Press (signal low) (EEPROM bits).<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 1 |
| 1 | PWON_LP_RST | When set to 1, allows digital core reset when the device is OFF (EEPROM bit).<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0 |
| 0 | IT_POL | INT1 interrupt pad polarity control signal (EEPROM bit):<br>When set to 0, active low<br>When set to 1, active high<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 59. SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x41 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | When corresponding control bit = 0 in EN1_ LDO_ASS register (default setting): Configuration Register keeping the full load capability of LDO regulator (ACTIVE mode) during the SLEEP state of the device.<br>When control bit = 1, LDO regulator full load capability (ACTIVE mode) is maintained during device SLEEP state.<br>When control bit = 0, the LDO regulator is set or stay in low-power mode during device SLEEP state(but then supply state can be overwritten programming ST[1:0]). There is no control bit value effect if the LDO regulator is off.<br>When corresponding control bit = 1 in EN1_ LDO_ASS register: Configuration register setting the LDO regulator state driven by SCLSR_EN1 signal low level (when SCLSR_EN1 is high the regulator is on, full power):<br>- the regulator is set off if the corresponding Control bit = 0 in SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON register (default)<br>- the regulator is set in low-power mode if its corresponding control bit = 1 in SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LDO3_KEEPON | LDO4_KEEPON | LDO7_KEEPON | LDO8_KEEPON | LDO5_KEEPON | LDO2_KEEPON | LDO1_KEEPON | LDO6_KEEPON |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | LDO3_KEEPON | Setting supply state during device SLEEP state or when SCLSR_EN1 is low | RW | 0 |
| 6 | LDO4_KEEPON | Setting supply state during device SLEEP state or when SCLSR_EN1 is low | RW | 0 |
| 5 | LDO7_KEEPON | Setting supply state during device SLEEP state or when SCLSR_EN1 is low | RW | 0 |
| 4 | LDO8_KEEPON | Setting supply state during device SLEEP state or when SCLSR_EN1 is low | RW | 0 |
| 3 | LDO5_KEEPON | Setting supply state during device SLEEP state or when SCLSR_EN1 is low | RW | 0 |
| 2 | LDO2_KEEPON | Setting supply state during device SLEEP state or when SCLSR_EN1 is low | RW | 0 |
| 1 | LDO1_KEEPON | Setting supply state during device SLEEP state or when SCLSR_EN1 is low | RW | 0 |
| 0 | LDO6_KEEPON | Setting supply state during device SLEEP state or when SCLSR_EN1 is low | RW | 0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 60. SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON_REG

| | |
|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x42 |
| **Physical Address** | **Instance** |
| **Description** | Configuration Register keeping, during the SLEEP state of the device (but then supply state can be overwritten programming ST[1:0]):<br>- the full load capability of LDO regulator (ACTIVE mode),<br>- The PWM mode of DC-DC converter<br>- 32-kHz clock output<br>- Register access though $I^2C$ interface (keeping the internal high speed clock on)<br>- Die thermal monitoring is on<br>There is no control bit value effect if the resource is off. |
| **Type** | RW |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THERM_KEEPON | CLKOUT32K_KEEPON | VRTC_KEEPON | I2CHS_KEEPON | Reserved | VDD2_KEEPON | VDD1_KEEPON | VIO_KEEPON |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | THERM_KEEPON | When set to 1, thermal monitoring is maintained during device SLEEP state.<br>When set to 0, thermal monitoring is turned off during device SLEEP state. | RW | 0 |
| 6 | CLKOUT32K_KEEPON | When set to 1, CLK32KOUT output is maintained during device SLEEP state.<br>When set to 0, CLK32KOUT output is set low during device SLEEP state. | RW | 0 |
| 5 | VRTC_KEEPON | When set to 1, LDO regulator full load capability (ACTIVE mode) is maintained during device SLEEP state.<br>When set to 0, the LDO regulator is set or stays in low-power mode during device SLEEP state. | RW | 0 |
| 4 | I2CHS_KEEPON | When set to 1, high speed internal clock is maintained during device SLEEP state.<br>When set to 0, high speed internal clock is turned off during device SLEEP state. | RW | 0 |
| 3 | Reserved | | RO | 0 |
| 2 | VDD2_KEEPON | When set to 1, VDD2 SMPS-PWM mode is maintained during device SLEEP state. No effect if VDD2 working mode is PFM.<br>When set to 0, VDD2 SMPS-PFM mode is set during device SLEEP state. | RW | 0 |
| 1 | VDD1_KEEPON | When set to 1, VDD1 SMPS-PWM mode is maintained during device SLEEP state. No effect if VDD1 working mode is PFM.<br>When set to 0, VDD1 SMPS-PFM mode is set during device SLEEP state. | RW | 0 |
| 0 | VIO_KEEPON | When set to 1, VIO SMPS-PWM mode is maintained during device SLEEP state. No effect if VIO working mode is PFM.<br>When set to 0, VIO SMPS-PFM mode is set during device SLEEP state. | RW | 0 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 61. SLEEP_SET_LDO_OFF_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x43 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Configuration register turning-off LDO regulator during the SLEEP state of the device. Corresponding *_KEEP_ON control bit in SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON register should be 0 to make this *_SET_OFF control bit effective | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LDO3_SETOFF | LDO4_SETOFF | LDO7_SETOFF | LDO8_SETOFF | LDO5_SETOFF | LDO2_SETOFF | LDO1_SETOFF | LDO6_SETOFF |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | LDO3_SETOFF | When set to 1, LDO regulator is turned off during device SLEEP state. When set to 0, No effect | RW | 0 |
| 6 | LDO4_SETOFF | When set to 1, LDO regulator is turned off during device SLEEP state. When set to 0, No effect | RW | 0 |
| 5 | LDO7_SETOFF | When set to 1, LDO regulator is turned off during device SLEEP state. When set to 0, No effect | RW | 0 |
| 4 | LDO8_SETOFF | When set to 1, LDO regulator is turned off during device SLEEP state. When set to 0, No effect | RW | 0 |
| 3 | LDO5_SETOFF | When set to 1, LDO regulator is turned off during device SLEEP state. When set to 0, No effect | RW | 0 |
| 2 | LDO2_SETOFF | When set to 1, LDO regulator is turned off during device SLEEP state. When set to 0, No effect | RW | 0 |
| 1 | LDO1_SETOFF | When set to 1, LDO regulator is turned off during device SLEEP state. When set to 0, No effect | RW | 0 |
| 0 | LDO6_SETOFF | When set to 1, LDO regulator is turned off during device SLEEP state. When set to 0, No effect | RW | 0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 62. SLEEP_SET_RES_OFF_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x44 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Configuration Register turning-off SMPS regulator during the SLEEP state of the device. Corresponding *_KEEP_ON control bit in SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON2 register should be 0 to make this *_SET_OFF control bit effective. Supplies voltage expected after the wake-up (SLEEP-to-ACTIVE state transition) can also be programmed. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEFAULT_VOLT | Reserved | | SPARE_SETOFF | EXTCTRL_SETOFF | VDD2_SETOFF | VDD1_SETOFF | VIO_SETOFF |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | DEFAULT_VOLT | When set to 1, default voltages (register value after switch-on) are applied to all resources during SLEEP-to-ACTIVE transition.<br>When set to 0, voltages programmed before the ACTIVE-to-SLEEP state transition are used to turned-on supplies during SLEEP-to-ACTIVE state transition. | RW | 0 |
| 6:5 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | SPARE_SETOFF | Spare bit | RW | 0 |
| 3 | EXTCTRL_SETOFF | When set to 1, SMPS is turned off during device SLEEP state.<br>When set to 0, No effect. | RW | 0 |
| 2 | VDD2_SETOFF | When set to 1, SMPS is turned off during device SLEEP state.<br>When set to 0, No effect. | RW | 0 |
| 1 | VDD1_SETOFF | When set to 1, SMPS is turned off during device SLEEP state.<br>When set to 0, No effect. | RW | 0 |
| 0 | VIO_SETOFF | When set to 1, SMPS is turned off during device SLEEP state.<br>When set to 0, No effect. | RW | 0 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 63. EN1_LDO_ASS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x45 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF RESET) |
| **Description** | Configuration Register setting the LDO regulators, driven by the multiplexed SCLSR_EN1 signal.<br>When control bit = 1, LDO regulator state is driven by the SCLSR_EN1 control signal and is also defined though SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON register setting:<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is high the regulator is on,<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is low:<br>- the regulator is off if the corresponding control bit = 0 in SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON register<br>- the regulator is working in low-power mode if the corresponding control bit = 1 **in** SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON register<br>When control bit = 0 no effect: LDO regulator state is driven though registers programming and the device state<br>Any control bit of this register set to 1 disables the $I^2C$ SR Interface functionality | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LDO3_EN1 | LDO4_EN1 | LDO7_EN1 | LDO8_EN1 | LDO5_EN1 | LDO2_EN1 | LDO1_EN1 | LDO6_EN1 |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | LDO3_EN1 | Setting supply-state control though the SCLSR_EN1 signal | RW | 0 |
| 6 | LDO4_EN1 | Setting supply-state control though the SCLSR_EN1 signal | RW | 0 |
| 5 | LDO7_EN1 | Setting supply-state control though the SCLSR_EN1 signal | RW | 0 |
| 4 | LDO8_EN1 | Setting supply-state control though the SCLSR_EN1 signal | RW | 0 |
| 3 | LDO5_EN1 | Setting supply-state control though the SCLSR_EN1 signal | RW | 0 |
| 2 | LDO2_EN1 | Setting supply-state control though the SCLSR_EN1 signal | RW | 0 |
| 1 | LDO1_EN1 | Setting supply-state control though the SCLSR_EN1 signal | RW | 0 |
| 0 | LDO6_EN1 | Setting supply-state control though the SCLSR_EN1 signal | RW | 0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 64. EN1_SMPS_ASS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x46 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF RESET) |
| **Description** | Configuration register setting the SMPS supplies driven by the multiplexed SCLSR_EN1 signal.<br>When control bit = 1, SMPS supply state and voltage is driven by the SCLSR_EN1 control signal and is also defined though SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON register setting.<br>When control bit = 0 no effect: SMPS Supply state is driven though registers programming and the device state.<br>Any control bit of this register set to 1 disables the $I^2C$ SR Interface functionality | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | SPARE_EN1 | EXTCTRL_EN1 | VDD2_EN1 | VDD1_EN1 | VIO_EN1 |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:5 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | SPARE_EN1 | Spare bit | RW | 0 |
| 3 | EXTCTRL_EN1 | When control bit = 1:<br>When EN1 is high the supply voltage is programmed though EXTCTRL_OP_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When EN1 is low the supply voltage is programmed though EXTCTRL_SR_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When control bit = 0: No effect: Supply state is driven though registers programming and the device state | RW | 0 |
| 2 | VDD2_EN1 | When control bit = 1:<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is high the supply voltage is programmed though VDD2_OP_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is low the supply voltage is programmed though VDD2_SR_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is low and SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON = 1 the SMPS is working in low-power mode, if not tuned off through VDD2_SR_REG register.<br>When control bit = 0 No effect: the supply state is driven though registers programming and the device state | RW | 0 |
| 1 | VDD1_EN1 | When 1:<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is high the supply voltage is programmed though VDD1_OP_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is low the supply voltage is programmed though VDD1_SR_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is low and SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON = 1 the SMPS is working in low-power mode, if not tuned off though VDD1_SR_REG register.<br>When control bit = 0 no effect: supply state is driven though registers programming and the device state | RW | 0 |
| 0 | VIO_EN1 | When control bit = 1, the supply state is driven by the SCLSR_EN1 control signal and is also defined though the SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON register setting:<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is high the supply is on,<br>When SCLSR_EN1 is low:<br>- the supply is off (default) or the SMPS is working in low-power mode if the corresponding control bit = 1 in SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON register<br>When control bit = 0 No effect: SMPS state is driven though registers programming and the device state | RW | 0 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 65. EN2_LDO_ASS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x47 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF RESET) |
| **Description** | Configuration Register setting the LDO regulators, driven by the multiplexed SDASR_EN2 signal.<br>When control bit = 1, LDO regulator state is driven by the SDASR_EN2 control signal and is also defined though SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON register setting:<br>When SDASR_EN2 is high the regulator is on,<br>When SCLSR_EN2 is low:<br>- the regulator is off if the corresponding control bit = 0 in SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON register<br>- the regulator is working in low-power mode if the corresponding control bit = 1 in SLEEP_KEEP_LDO_ON register<br>When control bit = 0 no effect: LDO regulator state is driven though registers programming and the device state<br>Any control bit of this register set to 1 disables the $I^2C$ SR Interface functionality | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LDO3_EN2 | LDO4_EN2 | LDO7_EN2 | LDO8_EN2 | LDO5_EN2 | LDO2_EN2 | LDO1_EN2 | LDO6_EN2 |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | LDO3_EN2 | Setting supply-state control though the SDASR_EN2 signal | RW | 0 |
| 6 | LDO4_EN2 | Setting supply-state control though the SDASR_EN2 signal | RW | 0 |
| 5 | LDO7_EN2 | Setting supply-state control though the SDASR_EN2 signal | RW | 0 |
| 4 | LDO8_EN2 | Setting supply-state control though the SDASR_EN2 signal | RW | 0 |
| 3 | LDO5_EN2 | Setting supply-state control though the SDASR_EN2 signal | RW | 0 |
| 2 | LDO2_EN2 | Setting supply-state control though the SDASR_EN2 signal | RW | 0 |
| 1 | LDO1_EN2 | Setting supply-state control though the SDASR_EN2 signal | RW | 0 |
| 0 | LDO6_EN2 | Setting supply-state control though the SDASR_EN2 signal | RW | 0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 66. EN2_SMPS_ASS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x48 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: TURNOFF RESET) |
| **Description** | Configuration Register setting the SMPS Supplies driven by the multiplexed SDASR_EN2 signal.<br>When control bit = 1, the SMPS Supply state and voltage is driven by the SDASR_EN2 control signal and is also defined though SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON register setting.<br>When control bit = 0 no effect: the SMPS Supply state is driven though registers programming and the device state<br>Any control bit of this register set to 1 disables the $I^2C$ SR Interface functionality | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | SPARE_EN2 | EXTCTRL_EN2 | VDD2_EN2 | VDD1_EN2 | VIO_EN2 |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:5 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | SPARE_EN2 | Spare bit | RW | 0 |
| 3 | EXTCTRL_EN2 | When control bit = 1:<br>When EN2 is high the supply voltage is programmed though EXTCTRL_OP_REG register, and it can also be programmed off..<br>When EN2 is low the supply voltage is programmed though EXTCTRL_SR_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When EN2 is low and EXTCTRL_KEEPON = 1 the SMPS is working in low-power mode, if not tuned off though EXTCTRL_SR_REG register.<br>When control bit = 0 no effect: the supply state is driven though registers programming and the device state | RW | 0 |
| 2 | VDD2_EN2 | When control bit = 1:<br>When SDASR_EN2 is high the supply voltage is programmed though VDD2_OP_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When SDASR_EN2 is low the supply voltage is programmed though VDD2_SR_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When SDASR_EN2 is low and SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON = 1 the SMPS is working in low-power mode, if not tuned off though VDD2_SR_REG register.<br>When control bit = 0 no effect: the supply state is driven though registers programming and the device state | RW | 0 |
| 1 | VDD1_EN2 | When control bit = 1:<br>When SDASR_EN2 is high the supply voltage is programmed though VDD1_OP_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When SDASR_EN2 is low the supply voltage is programmed though VDD1_SR_REG register, and it can also be programmed off.<br>When SDASR_EN2 is low and SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON = 1 the SMPS is working in low-power mode, if not tuned off though VDD1_SR_REG register.<br>When control bit = 0 no effect: the supply state is driven though registers programming and the device state | RW | 0 |
| 0 | VIO_EN2 | When control bit = 1,<br>supply state is driven by the SCLSR_EN2 control signal and is also defined though SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON register setting:<br>When SDASR _EN2 is high the supply is on,<br>When SDASR _EN2 is low :<br>- the supply is off (default) or the SMPS is working in low-power mode if its corresponding control bit = 1 in SLEEP_KEEP_RES_ON register<br>When control bit = 0 no effect: the SMPS state is driven though registers programming and the device state | RW | 0 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 67. INT_STS_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x50 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | Interrupt status register:<br>The interrupt status bit is set to 1 when the associated interrupt event is detected. The interrupt-status bit is cleared by writing 1. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RTC_PERIOD_IT | RTC_ALARM_IT | HOTDIE_IT | PWRHOLD_R_IT | PWRON_LP_IT | PWRON_IT | Reserved | PWRHOLD_F_IT |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | RTC_PERIOD_IT | RTC-period-event interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 6 | RTC_ALARM_IT | RTC-alarm-event interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 5 | HOTDIE_IT | Hot-die-event interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 4 | PWRHOLD_R_IT | Rising-PWRHOLD-event interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 3 | PWRON_LP_IT | PWRON-long-press event interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 2 | PWRON_IT | PWRON-event interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 1 | Reserved | Reserved, always clear | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 0 | PWRHOLD_F_IT | Falling-PWRHOLD-event interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 68. INT_MSK_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x51 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Interrupt mask register:<br>When *_IT_MSK is set to 1, the associated interrupt is masked: INT1 signal is not activated, but *_IT interrupt status bit is updated.<br>When *_IT_MSK is set to 0, the associated interrupt is enabled: INT1 signal is activated, *_IT is updated. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RTC_PERIOD_IT_MSK | RTC_ALARM_IT_MSK | HOTDIE_IT_MSK | PWRHOLD_R_IT_MSK | PWRON_LP_IT_MSK | PWRON_IT_MSK | Reserved | PWRHOLD_F_IT_MSK |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | RTC_PERIOD_IT_MSK | RTC-period-event interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 6 | RTC_ALARM_IT_MSK | RTC-alarm-event interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 5 | HOTDIE_IT_MSK | Hot-die-event interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 4 | PWRHOLD_R_IT_MSK | PWRHOLD rising-edge-event interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 3 | PWRON_LP_IT_MSK | PWRON long-press-event interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 2 | PWRON_IT_MSK | PWRON-event interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 1 | Reserved | Reserved, always masks | RW | 1 |
| 0 | PWRHOLD_F_IT_MSK | PWRHOLD falling-edge-event interrupt mask | RW | 1 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 69. INT_STS2_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x52 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | Interrupt status register:<br>The interrupt status bit is set to 1 when the associated interrupt event is detected. Interrupt status bit is cleared by writing 1. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO3_F_IT | GPIO3_R_IT | GPIO2_F_IT | GPIO2_R_IT | GPIO1_F_IT | GPIO1_R_IT | GPIO0_F_IT | GPIO0_R_IT |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | GPIO3_F_IT | GPIO3 falling-edge-detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 6 | GPIO3_R_IT | GPIO3 rising-edge-detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 5 | GPIO2_F_IT | GPIO2 falling-edge-detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 4 | GPIO2_R_IT | GPIO2 rising-edge-detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO1_F_IT | GPIO1 falling-edge-detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 2 | GPIO1_R_IT | GPIO1 rising-edge-detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO0_F_IT | GPIO0 falling-edge-detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 0 | GPIO0_R_IT | GPIO0 rising-edge-detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 70. INT_MSK2_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x53 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Interrupt mask register:<br>When *_IT_MSK is set to 1, the associated interrupt is masked: INT1 signal is not activated, but *_IT interrupt status bit is updated.<br>When *_IT_MSK is set to 0, the associated interrupt is enabled: INT1 signal is activated, *_IT is updated. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO3_F_IT_MSK | GPIO3_R_IT_MSK | GPIO2_F_IT_MSK | GPIO2_R_IT_MSK | GPIO1_F_IT_MSK | GPIO1_R_IT_MSK | GPIO0_F_IT_MSK | GPIO0_R_IT_MSK |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | GPIO3_F_IT_MSK | GPIO3 falling-edge-detection interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 6 | GPIO3_R_IT_MSK | GPIO3 rising-edge-detection interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 5 | GPIO2_F_IT_MSK | GPIO2 falling-edge-detection interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 4 | GPIO2_R_IT_MSK | GPIO2 rising-edge-detection interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 3 | GPIO1_F_IT_MSK | GPIO1 falling-edge-detection interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO1_R_IT_MSK | GPIO1 rising-edge-detection interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 1 | GPIO0_F_IT_MSK | GPIO0 falling-edge-detection interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO0_R_IT _MSK | GPIO0 rising-edge-detection interrupt mask | RW | 1 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 71. INT_STS3_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x54 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | Interrupt status register:<br>The interrupt status bit is set to 1 when the associated interrupt event is detected. The interrupt-status bit is cleared by writing 1. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PWRDN_IT | Reserved | Reserved | WTCHDG_IT | GPIO5_F_IT | GPIO5_R_IT | GPIO4_F_IT | GPIO4_R_IT |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | PWRDN_IT | PWRDN reset input high detected | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 6 | Reserved | Always clear | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 5 | Reserved | Always clear | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 4 | WTCHDG_IT | Watchdog interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO5_F_IT | GPIO5 falling-edge-detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 2 | GPIO5_R_IT | GPIO5 rising-edge-detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO4_F_IT | GPIO4 falling-edge-detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |
| 0 | GPIO4_R_IT | GPIO4 rising-edge-detection interrupt status | RW<br>W1 to Clr | 0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 72. INT_MSK3_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x55 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Interrupt mask register:<br>When *_IT_MSK is set to 1, the associated interrupt is masked: INT1 signal is not activated, but *_IT interrupt status bit is updated.<br>When *_IT_MSK is set to 0, the associated interrupt is enabled: INT1 signal is activated, *_IT is updated. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PWRDN_IT_MSK | Reserved | Reserved | WTCHDG_IT_MSK | GPIO5_F_IT_MSK | GPIO5_R_IT_MSK | GPIO4_F_IT_MSK | GPIO4_R_IT_MSK |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | PWRDN_IT_MSK | PWRDN interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 6 | Reserved | Always clear | RW | 1 |
| 5 | Reserved | Always clear | RW | 1 |
| 4 | WTCHDG_IT_MSK | Watchdog interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 3 | GPIO5_F_IT_MSK | GPIO5 falling-edge-detection interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO5_R_IT_MSK | GPIO5 rising-edge-detection interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 1 | GPIO4_F_IT_MSK | GPIO4 falling-edge-detection interrupt mask | RW | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO4_R_IT_MSK | GPIO4 rising-edge-detection interrupt mask | RW | 1 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 73. GPIO0_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x60 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | GPIO0 configuration register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO_SLEEP | Reserved | GPIO_ODEN | GPIO_DEB | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO_CFG | GPIO_STS | GPIO_SET |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | GPIO_SLEEP | 1: as GPO, force low<br>0: No impact, keep as in active mode | RW | 0 |
| 6 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 5 | GPIO_ODEN | Selection of output mode, EEPROM bit<br>0: Push-pull output<br>1: Open-drain output<br>(Default value: See boot configuration)<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit is set to 1 by a TURNOFF reset | RW | 0 |
| 4 | GPIO_DEB | GPIO input debouncing time configuration:<br>When set to 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5-µs clock rate<br>When set to 1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50-ms clock rate | RW | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 0 |
| 2 | GPIO_CFG | Configuration of the GPIO pad direction:<br>When set to 0, the pad is configured as an input<br>When set to 1, the pad is configured as an output<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO_STS | Status of the GPIO pad | RO | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO_SET | Value set on the GPIO output when configured in output mode<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit is in TURNOFF reset | RW | 0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 74. GPIO1_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x61 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | GPIO1 configuration register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | GPIO_SEL | GPIO_DEB | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO_CFG | GPIO_STS | GPIO_SET |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 5 | GPIO_SEL | Select signal to be available at GPIO when configured as output:<br>0: GPIO_SET<br>1: LED1 out | RW | 0 |
| 4 | GPIO_DEB | GPIO input debouncing time configuration:<br>When set to 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5-µs clock rate<br>When set to 1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50-ms clock rate | RW | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO_CFG | Configuration of the GPIO pad direction:<br>When set to 0, the pad is configured as an input<br>When set to 1, the pad is configured as an output | RW | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO_STS | Status of the GPIO pad | RO | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO_SET | Value set on the GPIO output when configured in output mode | RW | 0 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 75. GPIO2_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x62 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | GPIO2 configuration register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO_SLEEP | Reserved | | GPIO_DEB | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO_CFG | GPIO_STS | GPIO_SET |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | GPIO_SLEEP | 1: as GPO, force low<br>0: no impact, keep as in active mode | RW | 0 |
| 6:5 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | GPIO_DEB | GPIO input debouncing time configuration:<br>When set to 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5-µs clock rate<br>When set to 1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50-ms clock rate | RW | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit is set to 0 by a TURNOFF reset | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO_CFG | Configuration of the GPIO pad direction:<br>When set to 0, the pad is configured as an input<br>When set to 1, the pad is configured as an output<br>(Default value: See boot configuration)<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit is set to 1 by a TURNOFF reset | RW | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO_STS | Status of the GPIO pad | RO | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO_SET | Value set on the GPIO output when configured in output mode<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit is in TURNOFF reset | RW | 0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### Table 76. GPIO3_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x63 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | GPIO3 configuration register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | GPIO_SEL | | GPIO_DEB | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO_CFG | GPIO_STS | GPIO_SET |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |
| 6:5 | GPIO_SEL | Select signal to be available at GPIO when configured as output:<br>00: GPIO_SET<br>01: LED2 out<br>10: PWM out | RW | 0x0 |
| 4 | GPIO_DEB | GPIO input debouncing time configuration:<br>When set to 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5-µs clock rate<br>When set to 1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50-ms clock rate | RW | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO_CFG | Configuration of the GPIO pad direction:<br>When set to 0, the pad is configured as an input<br>When set to 1, the pad is configured as an output | RW | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO_STS | Status of the GPIO pad | RO | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO_SET | Value set on the GPIO output when configured in output mode | RW | 0 |

### Table 77. GPIO4_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x64 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | GPIO4 configuration register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | GPIO_DEB | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO_CFG | GPIO_STS | GPIO_SET |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:5 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | GPIO_DEB | GPIO input debouncing time configuration:<br>When set to 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5-µs clock rate<br>When set to 1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50-ms clock rate | RW | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO_CFG | Configuration of the GPIO pad direction:<br>When set to 0, the pad is configured as an input<br>When set to 1, the pad is configured as an output | RW | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO_STS | Status of the GPIO pad | RO | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO_SET | Value set on the GPIO output when configured in output mode | RW | 0 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 78. GPIO5_REG**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x65 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | GPIO5 configuration register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | GPIO_DEB | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO_CFG | GPIO_STS | GPIO_SET |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:5 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | GPIO_DEB | GPIO input debouncing time configuration:<br>When set to 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5-µs clock rate<br>When set to 1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50-ms clock rate | RW | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO_CFG | Configuration of the GPIO pad direction:<br>When set to 0, the pad is configured as an input<br>When set to 1, the pad is configured as an output | RW | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO_STS | Status of the GPIO pad | RO | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO_SET | Value set on the GPIO output when configured in output mode | RW | 0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 79. GPIO6_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x66 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | GPIO6 configuration register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO_SLEEP | Reserved | | GPIO_DEB | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO_CFG | GPIO_STS | GPIO_SET |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | GPIO_SLEEP | 1: as GPO, force low<br>0: no impact, keep as in active mode | RW | 0 |
| 6:5 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | GPIO_DEB | GPIO input debouncing time configuration:<br>When set to 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5-µs clock rate<br>When set to 1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50-ms clock rate | RW | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit is set to 0 by a TURNOFF reset | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO_CFG | Configuration of the GPIO pad direction:<br>When set to 0, the pad is configured as an input<br>When set to 1, the pad is configured as an output<br>(Default value: See boot configuration)<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit is set to 1 by a TURNOFF reset | RW | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO_STS | Status of the GPIO pad | RO | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO_SET | Value set on the GPIO output when configured in output mode<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit is in TURNOFF reset | RW | 0 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 80. GPIO7_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x67 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | GPIO7 configuration register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO_SLEEP | Reserved | | GPIO_DEB | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO_CFG | GPIO_STS | GPIO_SET |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | GPIO_SLEEP | 1: as GPO, force low<br>0: no impact, keep as is in active mode | RW | 0 |
| 6:5 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 4 | GPIO_DEB | GPIO input debouncing time configuration:<br>When set to 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5-µs clock rate<br>When set to1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50-ms clock rate | RW | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO pad pulldown-control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit is set to 0 by a TURNOFF reset | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO_CFG | Configuration of the GPIO pad direction:<br>When set to 0, the pad is configured as an input<br>When set to 1, the pad is configured as an output<br>(Default value: See boot configuration )<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit is set to 1 by a TURNOFF reset | RW | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO_STS | Status of the GPIO pad | RO | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO_SET | The value set on the GPIO output when configured in output mode<br>GPIO assigned to power-up sequence, this bit is in TURNOFF reset | RW | 0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 81. GPIO8_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x68 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | GPIO8 configuration register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | GPIO_SEL | GPIO_DEB | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO_CFG | GPIO_STS | GPIO_SET |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 5 | GPIO_SEL | Select signal to be available at GPIO when configured as output:<br>0: GPIO_SET<br>1: LED1 out | RW | 0 |
| 4 | GPIO_DEB | GPIO input debouncing time configuration:<br>When set to 0, the debouncing is 91.5 µs using a 30.5-µs clock rate<br>When set to 1, the debouncing is 150 ms using a 50-ms clock rate | RW | 0 |
| 3 | GPIO_PDEN | GPIO pad pulldown control:<br>1: Pulldown is enabled<br>0: Pulldown is disabled | RW | 1 |
| 2 | GPIO_CFG | Configuration of the GPIO pad direction:<br>When set to 0, the pad is configured as an input<br>When set to 1, the pad is configured as an output | RW | 0 |
| 1 | GPIO_STS | Status of the GPIO pad | RO | 1 |
| 0 | GPIO_SET | Value set on the GPIO output when configured in output mode | RW | 0 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 82. WATCHDOG_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x69 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Watchdog | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | WTCHDG_MODE | WTCHDG_TIME | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:4 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 3 | WTCHDG_MODE | 0: Periodic operation:<br>A periodical interrupt is generated based on WTCHDG_TIME setting. The IC generates WTCHDOG shutdown if an interrupt is not cleared during the period.<br>1: Interrupt mode:<br>The IC generates WTCHDOG shutdown if an interrupt is pending (no cleared) more than WTCHDG_TIME s. | RW | 0 |
| 2:0 | WTCHDG_TIME | 000: Watchdog disabled<br>001: 5 seconds<br>010: 10 seconds<br>011: 20 Seconds<br>100: 40 seconds<br>101: 60 seconds<br>110: 80 seconds<br>111: 100 seconds (EEPROM bit)<br>(Default value: See boot configuration) | RW | 0x0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 83. BOOTSEQVER_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x6A | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Comparator control register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | BOOTSEQVER_SEL | | | | | Reserved |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 5:1 | BOOTSEQVER_SEL | EEPROM boot-sequence version | RW | 0x00 |
| 0 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0 |

## Table 84. RESERVED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x6B | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | Reserved | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | Reserved | | | | | VMBDCH2_DEB |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 5:1 | Reserved | | RW | 0x00 |
| 0 | Reserved | | RW | 0 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 85. LED_CTRL1_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x6C | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | LED ON and OFF control register. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | LED2_PERIOD | | | LED1_PERIOD | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 5:3 | LED2_PERIOD | Period of LED2 signal:<br>000: LED2 OFF<br>001: 0.125 s<br>010: 0.25 s<br>...<br>110: 4 s<br>111: 8 s | RW | 0x0 |
| 2:0 | LED1_PERIOD | Period of LED1 signal:<br>000: LED1 OFF<br>001: 0.125 s<br>010: 0.25 s<br>...<br>10: 2 s<br>110: 4 s<br>111: 8 s | RW | 0x0 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 86. LED_CTRL2_REG1

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x6D | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | LED ON and OFF control register. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | LED2_SEQ | LED1_SEQ | LED2_ON_TIME | | LED1_ON_TIME | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:6 | Reserved | | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 5 | LED2_SEQ | When set to 1, LED2 repeats two pulse sequences: ON (ON_TIME) - OFF (ON TIME) - ON (ON TIME) - OFF remainder of the period<br>When set to 0, LED2 generates one pulse: ON (ON_TIME) - OFF (ON TIME)) | RW | 0 |
| 4 | LED1_SEQ | When set to 1, LED1 repeats two pulse sequence: ON (ON_TIME) - OFF (ON TIME) - ON (ON TIME) - OFF remainder of the period.<br>When set to 0, LED1 generates one pulse: ON (ON_TIME) - OFF (ON TIME)) | RW | 0 |
| 3:2 | LED2_ON_TIME | LED2 ON time:<br>00: 62.5 ms<br>01: 125 ms<br>10: 250 ms<br>11: 500 ms | RW | 0x0 |
| 1:0 | LED1_ON_TIME | LED1 ON time:<br>00: 62.5 ms<br>01: 125 ms<br>10: 250 ms<br>11: 500 ms | RW | 0x0 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 87. PWM_CTRL1_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x6E | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | PWM frequency | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | PWM_FREQ | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:2 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x00 |
| 1:0 | PWM_FREQ | Frequency of PWM:<br>00: 500 Hz<br>01: 250 Hz<br>10: 125 Hz<br>11: 62.5 Hz | RW | 0x0 |

## Table 88. PWM_CTRL2_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x6F | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: GENERAL RESET) |
| **Description** | PWM duty cycle. | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FREQ_DUTY_CYCLE | | | | | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | FREQ_DUTY_CYCLE | Duty cycle of PWM:<br>00000000: 0/256<br>...<br>11111111: 255/256 | RW | 0x00 |

## Table 89. SPARE_REG

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x70 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | Spare functional register | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SPARE | | | | | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:0 | SPARE | Spare bits | RW | 0x00 |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 90. VERNUM_REG**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Address Offset** | 0x80 | | |
| **Physical Address** | | **Instance** | (RESET DOMAIN: FULL RESET) |
| **Description** | Silicon version number | | |
| **Type** | RW | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| READ_BOOT | Reserved | | | VERNUM | | | |

| BITS | FIELD NAME | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | RESET |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | READ_BOOT | This bit enables the read of the BOOT mode in order to enter JTAG mode.<br>0: Disabled<br>1: Enabled | RW | 0 |
| 6:4 | Reserved | Reserved bit | RO<br>R returns 0s | 0x0 |
| 3:0 | VERNUM | Value depending on silicon version number<br>0000 - Revision 1.0 | RO | 0x0 |


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

# 9 Application and Implementation

**NOTE**

Information in the following applications sections is not part of the TI component specification, and TI does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. TI's customers are responsible for determining suitability of components for their purposes. Customers should validate and test their design implementation to confirm system functionality.

## 9.1 Application Information

The TPS659119-Q1 device is an integrated power-management integrated circuit (PMIC) that comes in an 80-pin, 0.5-mm pitch, LQFP package with thermal pad. This device was designed specifically for automotive applications and is dedicated to designs powered from a 5-V input supply that require multiple power rails. The device provides three step-down converters along with an interface to control an external converter and eight LDO regulators. The device can support a variety of different processors and applications. Two of the step-down converters support dynamic voltage scaling through a dedicated $I^2C$ interface to provide optimum power savings. The third converter provides power for the I/Os and memory in the system.

In addition to the power resources, the device contains an embedded power controller (EPC) to manage the power sequencing requirements of systems. The power sequencing is programmable through EEPROM. The device also contains nine configurable GPIOs, a real-time clock module, an internal watchdog circuit, and two LED ON and OFF signal generators.

Details on how to use this device in automotive applications are described throughout this device specification. The following sections provide the typical application use-case with the recommended external components and layout guidelines.

## 9.2 Typical Application

Following the typical application schematic (see Figure 25) and the list of recommended external components will allow the TPS659119-Q1 device to achieve accurate and stable regulation with the step-down converters and LDO regulators. These devices are internally compensated and have been designed to operate most effectively with the component values listed in Table 91. Deviating from these values is possible but is not recommended.

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Typical Application (continued)

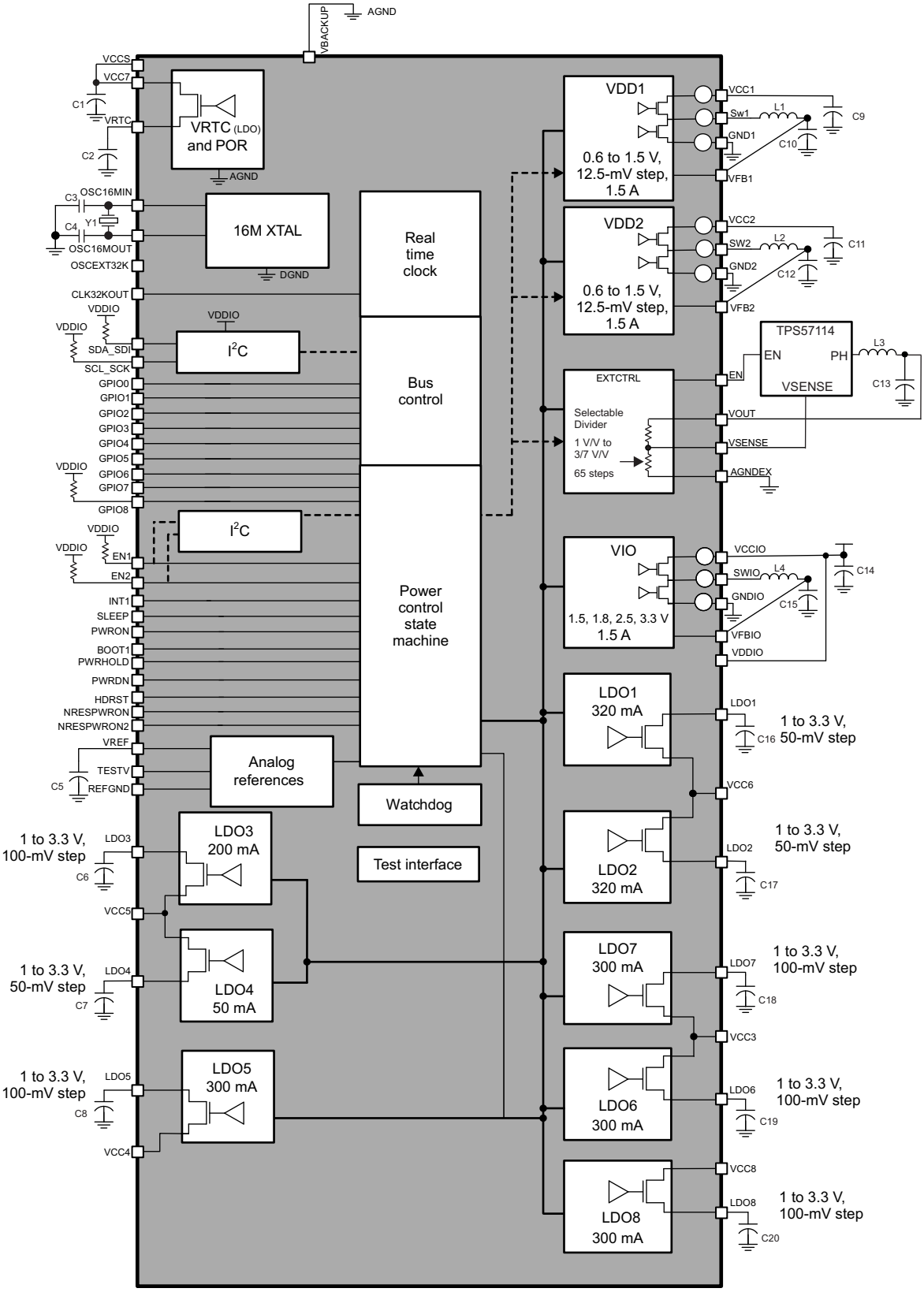



**Figure 25. Application Schematic**


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Typical Application (continued)

### 9.2.1 Design Requirements

For this design example, use the parameters listed in Table 91.

**Table 91. Design Parameters**

| REFERENCE DESIGNATOR | COMPONENT FUNCTION | VALUE(1) |
|---|---|---|
| C1 | Input-supply decoupling capacitor | 4.7 µF, 10 V |
| C2 | VRTC output capacitor | 2.2 µF, 6.3 V |
| C3 | Crystal load capacitors | 10 pF, 50 V |
| C4 | | |
| C5 | VREF filtering capacitor | 100 nF |
| C6 | LDO output capacitors | 2.2 µF, 6.3 V |
| C7 | | |
| C8 | | |
| C16 | | |
| C17 | | |
| C18 | | |
| C19 | | |
| C20 | | |
| C9 | Step-down converter input capacitors | 10 µF, 10 V |
| C11 | | |
| C14 | | |
| C10 | Step-down converter output capacitors | 10 µF, 10 V |
| C12 | | |
| C15 | | |
| C13 | External-converter output capacitor | 22 µF, 10 V (×2) |
| L1 | Step-down converter inductors | 2.2 µH, 2.6 A |
| L2 | | |
| L3 | | |
| L4 | | |
| Y1 | Crystal | 16.384 MHz |

(1) Component minimum, maximum, or typical values are specified in the electrical-parameter section of each IP (see the *External Component Recommendation* section).

### 9.2.2 Detailed Design Procedure

#### *9.2.2.1 Step-down Converter Input Capacitors*

All step-down converter inputs require an input decoupling capacitor to minimize input ripple voltage. Using a 10-V, 10-µF capacitor for each step-down converter input is recommended. Depending on the input voltage of the step-down converter, a 6.3-V or 10-V capacitor can be used.

For optimal performance, the input capacitors should be placed as close to the step-down converter-input pins as possible. See the *Layout Guidelines* section for more information about component placement.

#### *9.2.2.2 Step-down Converter Output Capacitors*

All step-down converter outputs require an output capacitor to hold up the output voltage during a load step or a change to the input voltage. To ensure stability across the entire switching frequency range, the TPS659119-Q1 device requires an output capacitance value between 4 µF and 12 µF. To meet this requirement across temperature and DC bias voltage, using a 10-µF capacitor for each step-down converter is recommended.

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

#### *9.2.2.3 Step-down Converter Inductors*

Again, to ensure stability across the entire switching frequency range, TI recommends to use a 2.2-µH inductor on each step-down converter. Because the maximum DC current for each step-down converter is 1.5-A, selecting an inductor with a saturation current of at least 2.3-A is important.

#### *9.2.2.4 LDO Input Capacitors*

All LDO inputs require an input decoupling capacitor to minimize input ripple voltage. Using a 10-V, 4.7-µF capacitor on each LDO input voltage supply (VCC3, VCC4, VCC5, and VCC6) is recommended. Depending on the input voltage of the LDO, a 6.3-V or 10-V capacitor can be used.

For optimal performance, the LDO input capacitors should be placed as close as possible to the LDO input pins. See the *Layout Guidelines* section for more information about component placement.

#### *9.2.2.5 LDO Output Capacitors*

All LDO outputs require an output capacitor to hold up the voltage during a load step or changes to the input voltage. Using a 6-V, 2.2-µF capacitor is recommended for each LDO.

#### *9.2.2.6 VCC7*

The VCC7 pin is the input supply for VRTC as well as the analog references of the device. This pin requires a 4.7-µF decoupling capacitor.

### 9.2.3 Application Curves

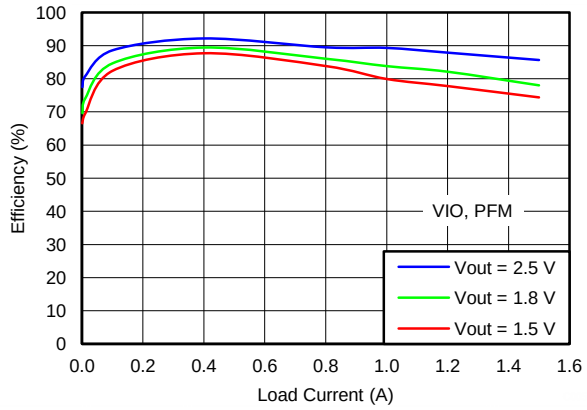



**Figure 26. VIO Efficiency vs Load Current, 25°C $V_{IN}$ = 4 V, PFM**

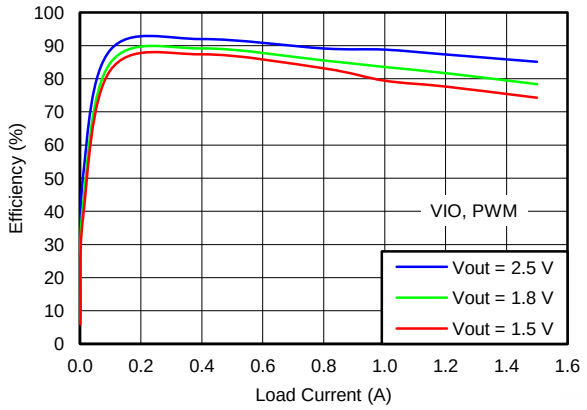



**Figure 27. VIO Efficiency vs Load Current, 25°C, $V_{OUT}$ = 2.5 V, $V_{IN}$ = 4 V, PWM**

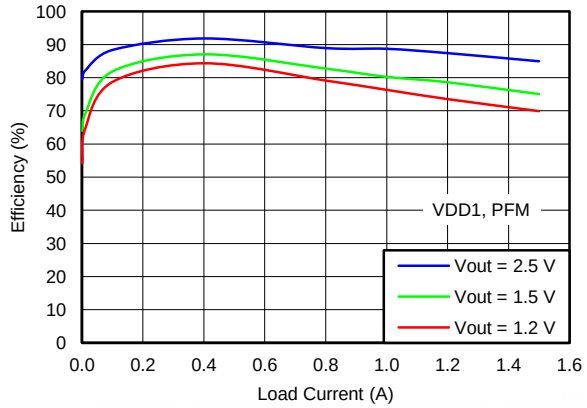



**Figure 28. VDD1 Efficiency vs Load Current, 25°C, $V_{IN}$ = 4 V, PFM**

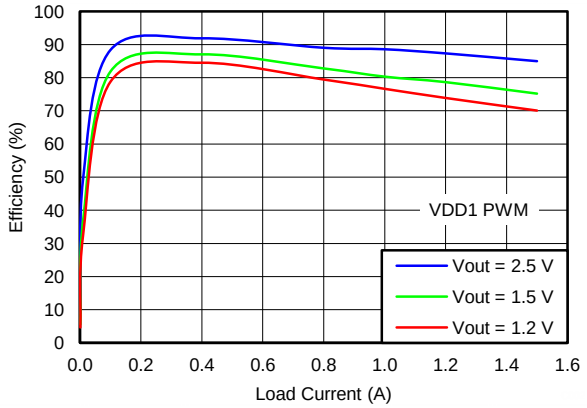



**Figure 29. VDD1 Efficiency vs Load Current, 25°C, $V_{IN}$ = 4 V, PWM**


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

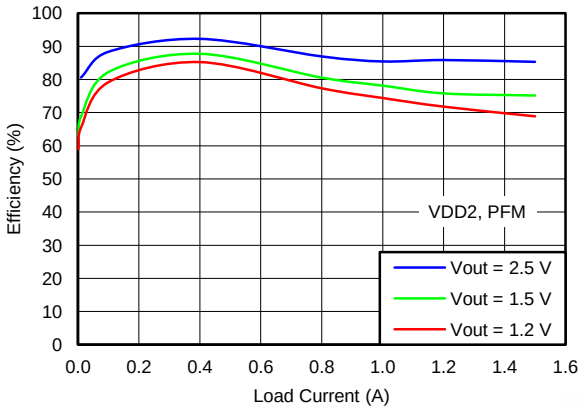



**Figure 30. VDD2 Efficiency vs Load Current, 25°C, $V_{IN}$ = 4 V, PFM**

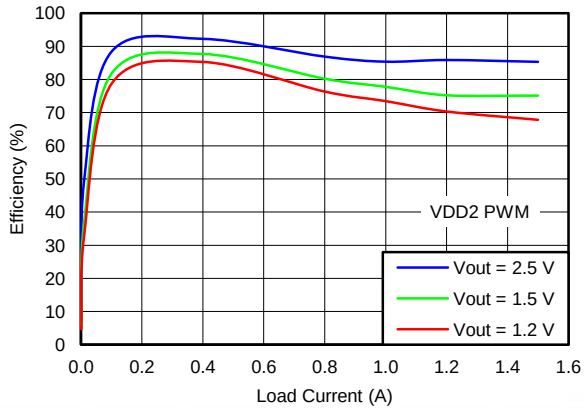



**Figure 31. VDD2 Efficiency vs Load Current, 25°C, $V_{IN}$ = 4 V, PWM**

## 10 Power Supply Recommendations

The TPS659119-Q1 device is designed to work with an analog supply voltage range of 4-V to 5.5-V. Typically, a stable 5-V supply is provided to the VCC7 pin as well as the step-down converter and LDO input pins with the appropriate bypass capacitors. If the input supply is located more than a few inches from the TPS659119-Q1 device, additional capacitance may be required in addition to the recommended input capacitors at the VCC7 pin and the step-down converter and LDO input pins.

## 11 Layout

### 11.1 Layout Guidelines

As in every switch-mode-supply design, general layout rules apply.

- Use a solid ground plane for power ground (PGND).
- Use an independent ground for logic, LDOs, and analog (AGND).
- Connect those grounds at a star point ideally underneath the IC.
- Place the input capacitors as close as possible to the input pins of the IC.

**NOTE**

This guideline is the most important and is more important than the output loop.

- Place the inductor and output capacitor as close as possible to the phase node (or switch node) of the IC
- Keep the loop area formed by the phase node, inductor, output capacitor, and PGND as small as possible.
- For traces and vias on power lines, keep inductance and resistance as low as possible by using wide traces and plane shapes. Avoid switching layers, but if needed, use plenty of vias.

The goal of the previously listed guidelines is a layout that minimizes emissions, maximizes EMI immunity, and maintains a safe operating area of the IC.

To minimize the spiking at the phase node for both the high-side (VIN – SWx) as well as the low-side (SWx – PGND), the decoupling of VIN is critical. Appropriate decoupling and thorough layout practices should ensure that the spikes never exceed the absolute maximum rating of the respective pin.

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 11.2 Layout Example

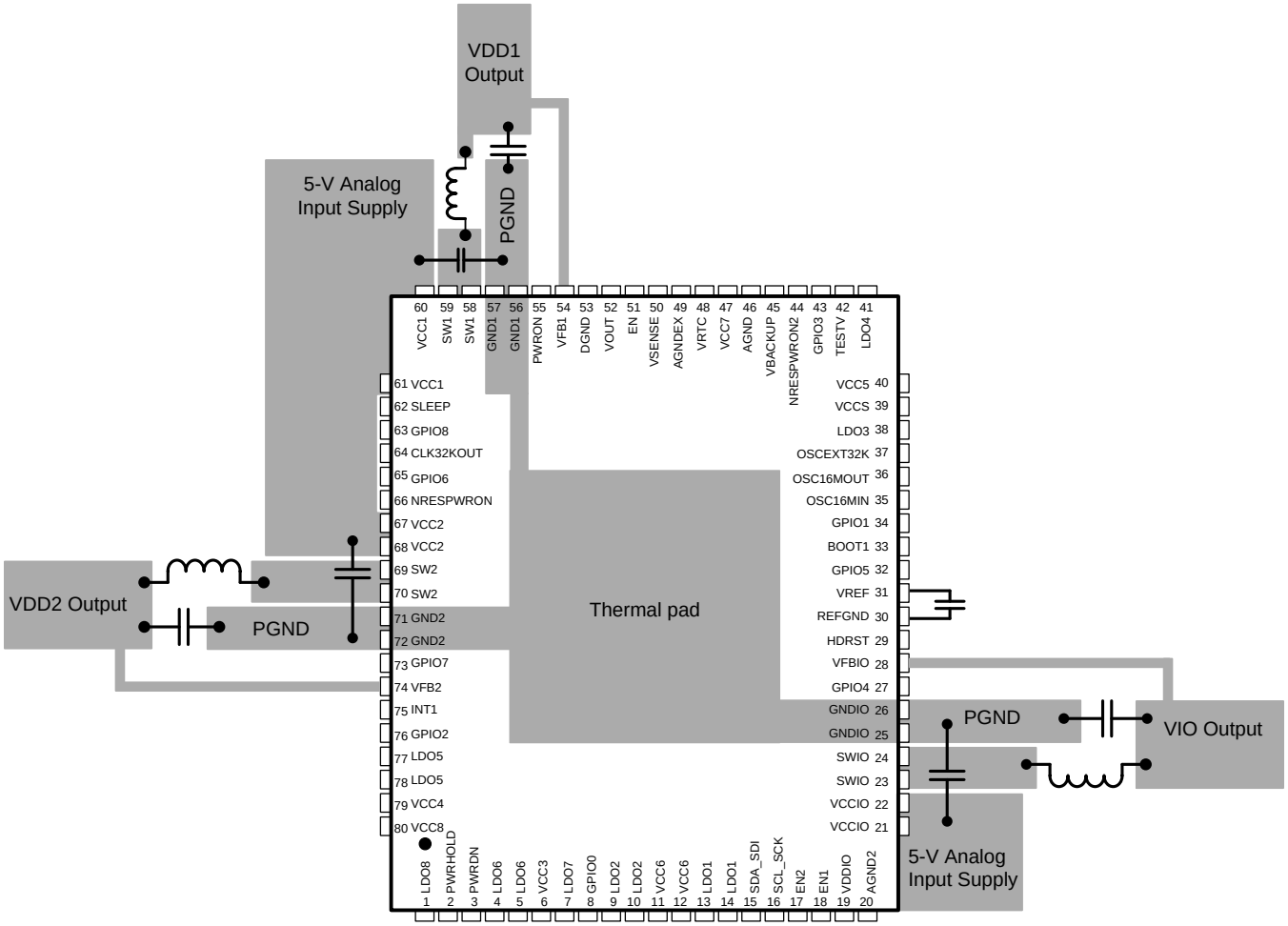



**Figure 32. TPS659119-Q1 Layout Example**


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

# 12 Device and Documentation Support

## 12.1 Device Support

### 12.1.1 Device Nomenclature

**Table 92. Acronyms, Abbreviations, and Definitions**

| ACRONYM | DEFINITION |
|---|---|
| DDR | Dual-Data Rate (memory) |
| ES | Engineering Sample |
| ESD | Electrostatic Discharge |
| FET | Field Effect Transistor |
| EPC | Embedded Power Controller |
| FSM | Finite State Machine |
| GND | Ground |
| GPIO | General-Purpose I/O |
| HBM | Human Body Model |
| HD | Hot-Die |
| HS-$I^2C$ | High-Speed $I^2C$ |
| $I^2C$ | Inter-Integrated Circuit |
| IC | Integrated Circuit |
| ID | Identification |
| IDDQ | Quiescent Supply Current |
| IEEE | Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers |
| IR | Instruction Register |
| I/O | Input/Output |
| JEDEC | Joint Electron Device Engineering Council |
| JTAG | Joint Test Action Group |
| LBC7 | Lin Bi-CMOS 7 (360 nm) |
| LDO | Low Drop Output Voltage Linear Regulator |
| LP | Low-Power Application Mode |
| LSB | Least Significant Bit |
| MMC | Multimedia Card |
| MOSFET | Metal Oxide Semiconductor Field Effect Transistor |
| NVM | Nonvolatile Memory |
| OD | Open Drain |
| OMAP™ | Open Multimedia Application Platform™ |
| RTC | Real-Time Clock |
| SMPS | Switched Mode Power Supply |
| SPI | Serial Peripheral Interface |
| POR | Power-On Reset |

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 12.2 Receiving Notification of Documentation Updates

To receive notification of documentation updates, navigate to the device product folder on ti.com. In the upper right corner, click on *Alert me* to register and receive a weekly digest of any product information that has changed. For change details, review the revision history included in any revised document.

### 12.3 Community Resources

The following links connect to TI community resources. Linked contents are provided "AS IS" by the respective contributors. They do not constitute TI specifications and do not necessarily reflect TI's views; see TI's Terms of Use.

**TI E2E™ Online Community** ***TI's Engineer-to-Engineer (E2E) Community.*** Created to foster collaboration among engineers. At e2e.ti.com, you can ask questions, share knowledge, explore ideas and help solve problems with fellow engineers.

**Design Support** ***TI's Design Support*** Quickly find helpful E2E forums along with design support tools and contact information for technical support.

### 12.4 Trademarks

OMAP, E2E are trademarks of Texas Instruments.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

### 12.5 Electrostatic Discharge Caution



This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Texas Instruments recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

### 12.6 Glossary

SLYZ022 — *TI Glossary*.

This glossary lists and explains terms, acronyms, and definitions.

## 13 Mechanical, Packaging, and Orderable Information

The following pages include mechanical, packaging, and orderable information. This information is the most current data available for the designated devices. This data is subject to change without notice and revision of this document. For browser-based versions of this data sheet, refer to the left-hand navigation.


Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## PACKAGING INFORMATION

| Orderable part number | Status (1) | Material type (2) | Package \| Pins | Package qty \| Carrier | RoHS (3) | Lead finish/ Ball material (4) | MSL rating/ Peak reflow (5) | Op temp (°C) | Part marking (6) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TPS659119AIPFPRQ1 | Active | Production | HTQFP (PFP) \| 80 | 1000 \| LARGE T&R | Yes | NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T659119A1 |
| TPS659119AIPFPRQ1.B | Active | Production | HTQFP (PFP) \| 80 | 1000 \| LARGE T&R | Yes | NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T659119A1 |
| TPS659119BAIPFPRQ1 | Active | Production | HTQFP (PFP) \| 80 | 1000 \| LARGE T&R | Yes | NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T659119BA |
| TPS659119BAIPFPRQ1.B | Active | Production | HTQFP (PFP) \| 80 | 1000 \| LARGE T&R | Yes | NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T659119BA |
| TPS659119CAIPFPRQ1 | Active | Production | HTQFP (PFP) \| 80 | 1000 \| LARGE T&R | Yes | NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T659119CA |
| TPS659119CAIPFPRQ1.B | Active | Production | HTQFP (PFP) \| 80 | 1000 \| LARGE T&R | Yes | NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T659119CA |
| TPS659119DAIPFPRQ1 | Active | Production | HTQFP (PFP) \| 80 | 1000 \| LARGE T&R | Yes | NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T659119DA |
| TPS659119DAIPFPRQ1.B | Active | Production | HTQFP (PFP) \| 80 | 1000 \| LARGE T&R | Yes | NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T659119DA |
| TPS659119EAIPFPRQ1 | Active | Production | HTQFP (PFP) \| 80 | 1000 \| LARGE T&R | Yes | NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T659119EA |
| TPS659119EAIPFPRQ1.B | Active | Production | HTQFP (PFP) \| 80 | 1000 \| LARGE T&R | Yes | NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T659119EA |
| TPS659119FAIPFPRQ1 | Active | Production | HTQFP (PFP) \| 80 | 1000 \| LARGE T&R | Yes | NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T659119FA |
| TPS659119FAIPFPRQ1.B | Active | Production | HTQFP (PFP) \| 80 | 1000 \| LARGE T&R | Yes | NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T659119FA |
| TPS659119HAIPFPRQ1 | Active | Production | HTQFP (PFP) \| 80 | 1000 \| LARGE T&R | Yes | NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T659119HA |
| TPS659119HAIPFPRQ1.B | Active | Production | HTQFP (PFP) \| 80 | 1000 \| LARGE T&R | Yes | NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T659119HA |
| TPS659119KBIPFPRQ1 | Active | Production | HTQFP (PFP) \| 80 | 1000 \| LARGE T&R | Yes | NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | - | T659119KB |
| TPS659119KBIPFPRQ1.B | Active | Production | HTQFP (PFP) \| 80 | 1000 \| LARGE T&R | Yes | NIPDAU | Level-3-260C-168 HR | -40 to 85 | T659119KB |

(1) **Status:** For more details on status, see our product life cycle.

(2) **Material type:** When designated, preproduction parts are prototypes/experimental devices, and are not yet approved or released for full production. Testing and final process, including without limitation quality assurance, reliability performance testing, and/or process qualification, may not yet be complete, and this item is subject to further changes or possible discontinuation. If available for ordering, purchases will be subject to an additional waiver at checkout, and are intended for early internal evaluation purposes only. These items are sold without warranties of any kind.

(3) **RoHS values:** Yes, No, RoHS Exempt. See the TI RoHS Statement for additional information and value definition.

(4) **Lead finish/Ball material:** Parts may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead finish/Ball material values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

(5) **MSL rating/Peak reflow:** The moisture sensitivity level ratings and peak solder (reflow) temperatures. In the event that a part has multiple moisture sensitivity ratings, only the lowest level per JEDEC standards is shown. Refer to the shipping label for the actual reflow temperature that will be used to mount the part to the printed circuit board.

(6) **Part marking:** There may be an additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category of the part.

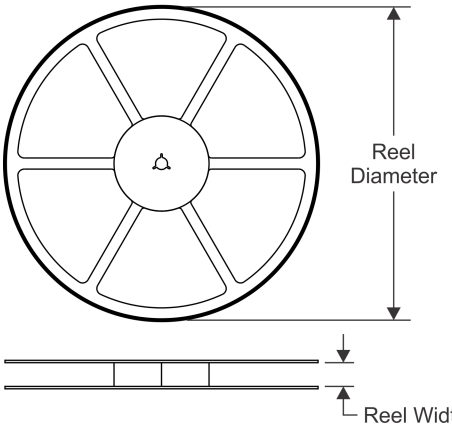
Multiple part markings will be inside parentheses. Only one part marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "~" will appear on a part. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire part marking for that device.

**Important Information and Disclaimer:**The information provided on this page represents TI's knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.

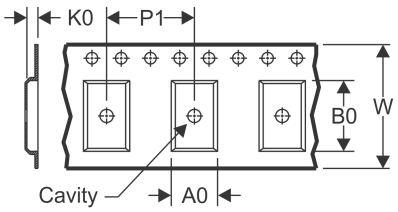
In no event shall TI's liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.

## TAPE AND REEL INFORMATION

**REEL DIMENSIONS**

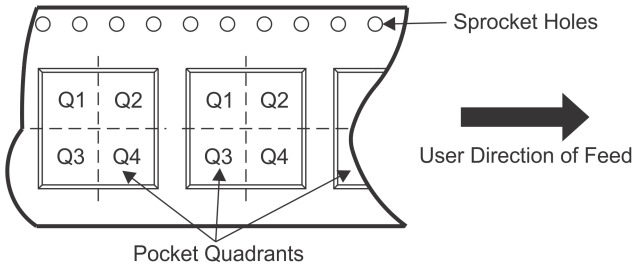



**TAPE DIMENSIONS**




| | |
|---|---|
| A0 | Dimension designed to accommodate the component width |
| B0 | Dimension designed to accommodate the component length |
| K0 | Dimension designed to accommodate the component thickness |
| W | Overall width of the carrier tape |
| P1 | Pitch between successive cavity centers |

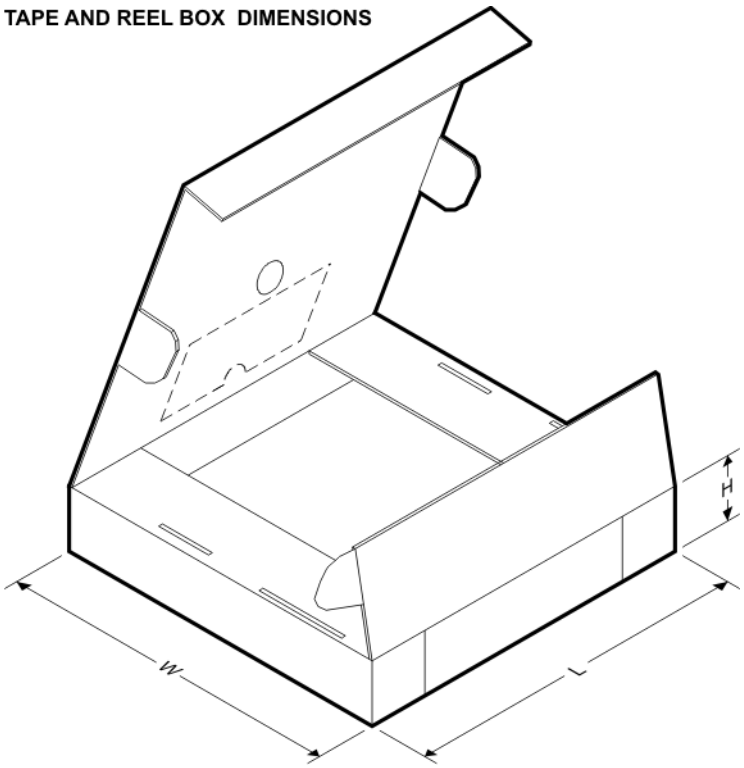
**QUADRANT ASSIGNMENTS FOR PIN 1 ORIENTATION IN TAPE**




*All dimensions are nominal

| Device | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ | Reel Diameter (mm) | Reel Width W1 (mm) | A0 (mm) | B0 (mm) | K0 (mm) | P1 (mm) | W (mm) | Pin1 Quadrant |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TPS659119AIPFPRQ1 | HTQFP | PFP | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 1.5 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| TPS659119BAIPFPRQ1 | HTQFP | PFP | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 1.5 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| TPS659119CAIPFPRQ1 | HTQFP | PFP | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 1.5 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| TPS659119DAIPFPRQ1 | HTQFP | PFP | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 1.5 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| TPS659119EAIPFPRQ1 | HTQFP | PFP | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 1.5 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| TPS659119FAIPFPRQ1 | HTQFP | PFP | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 1.5 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| TPS659119HAIPFPRQ1 | HTQFP | PFP | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 1.5 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |
| TPS659119KBIPFPRQ1 | HTQFP | PFP | 80 | 1000 | 330.0 | 24.4 | 15.0 | 15.0 | 1.5 | 20.0 | 24.0 | Q2 |

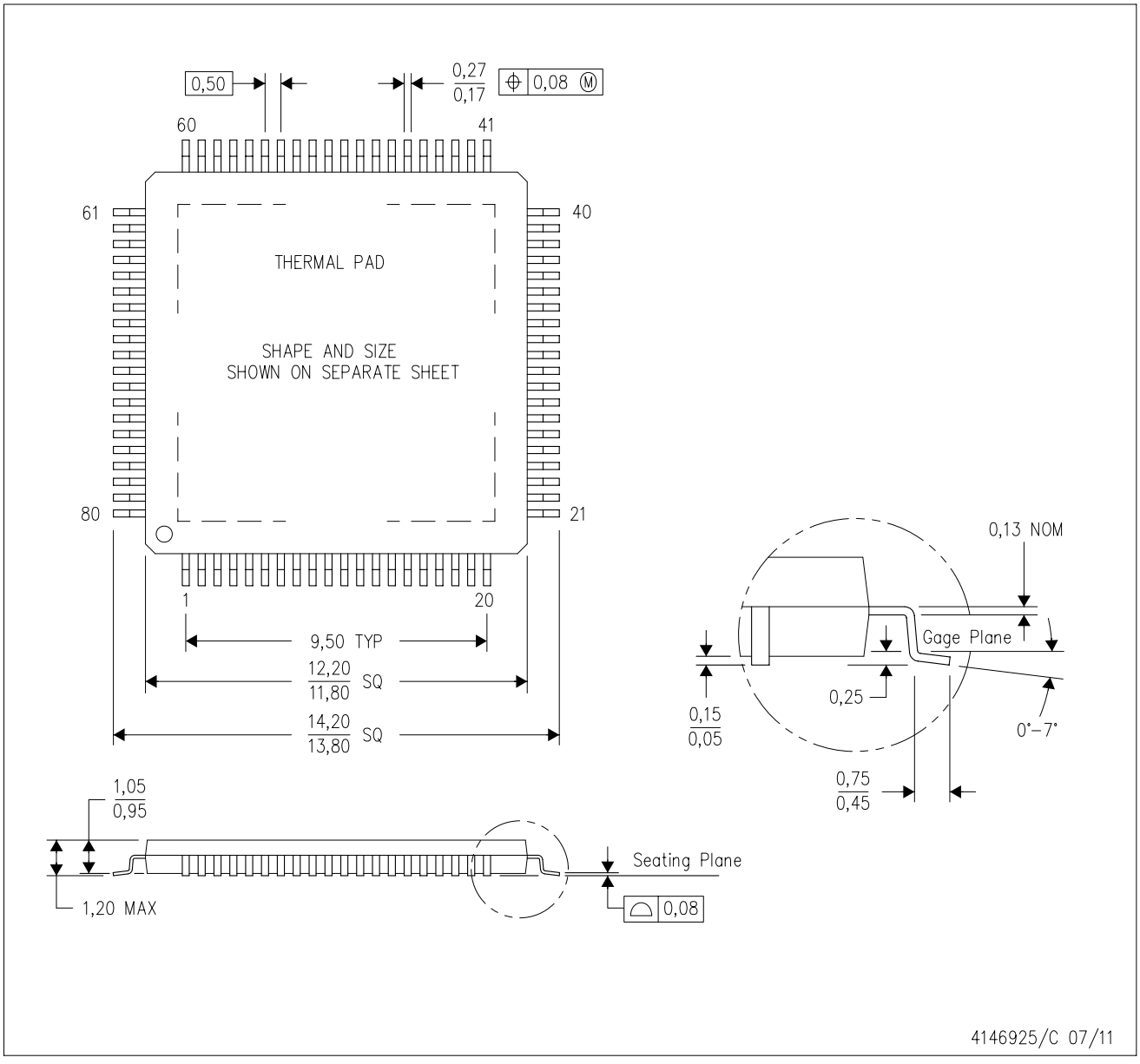
TAPE AND REEL BOX DIMENSIONS




*All dimensions are nominal

| Device | Package Type | Package Drawing | Pins | SPQ | Length (mm) | Width (mm) | Height (mm) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TPS659119AIPFPRQ1 | HTQFP | PFP | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 55.0 |
| TPS659119BAIPFPRQ1 | HTQFP | PFP | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 55.0 |
| TPS659119CAIPFPRQ1 | HTQFP | PFP | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 55.0 |
| TPS659119DAIPFPRQ1 | HTQFP | PFP | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 55.0 |
| TPS659119EAIPFPRQ1 | HTQFP | PFP | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 55.0 |
| TPS659119FAIPFPRQ1 | HTQFP | PFP | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 55.0 |
| TPS659119HAIPFPRQ1 | HTQFP | PFP | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 55.0 |
| TPS659119KBIPFPRQ1 | HTQFP | PFP | 80 | 1000 | 367.0 | 367.0 | 55.0 |

PFP (S–PQFP–G80) PowerPAD™ PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK




NOTES:
A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Body dimensions do not include mold flash or protrusion
D. This package is designed to be soldered to a thermal pad on the board. Refer to Technical Brief, PowerPad Thermally Enhanced Package, Texas Instruments Literature No. SLMA002 for information regarding recommended board layout. This document is available at www.ti.com <http://www.ti.com>.
E. See the additional figure in the Product Data Sheet for details regarding the exposed thermal pad features and dimensions.
F. Falls within JEDEC MS–026

**PowerPAD is a trademark of Texas Instruments.**

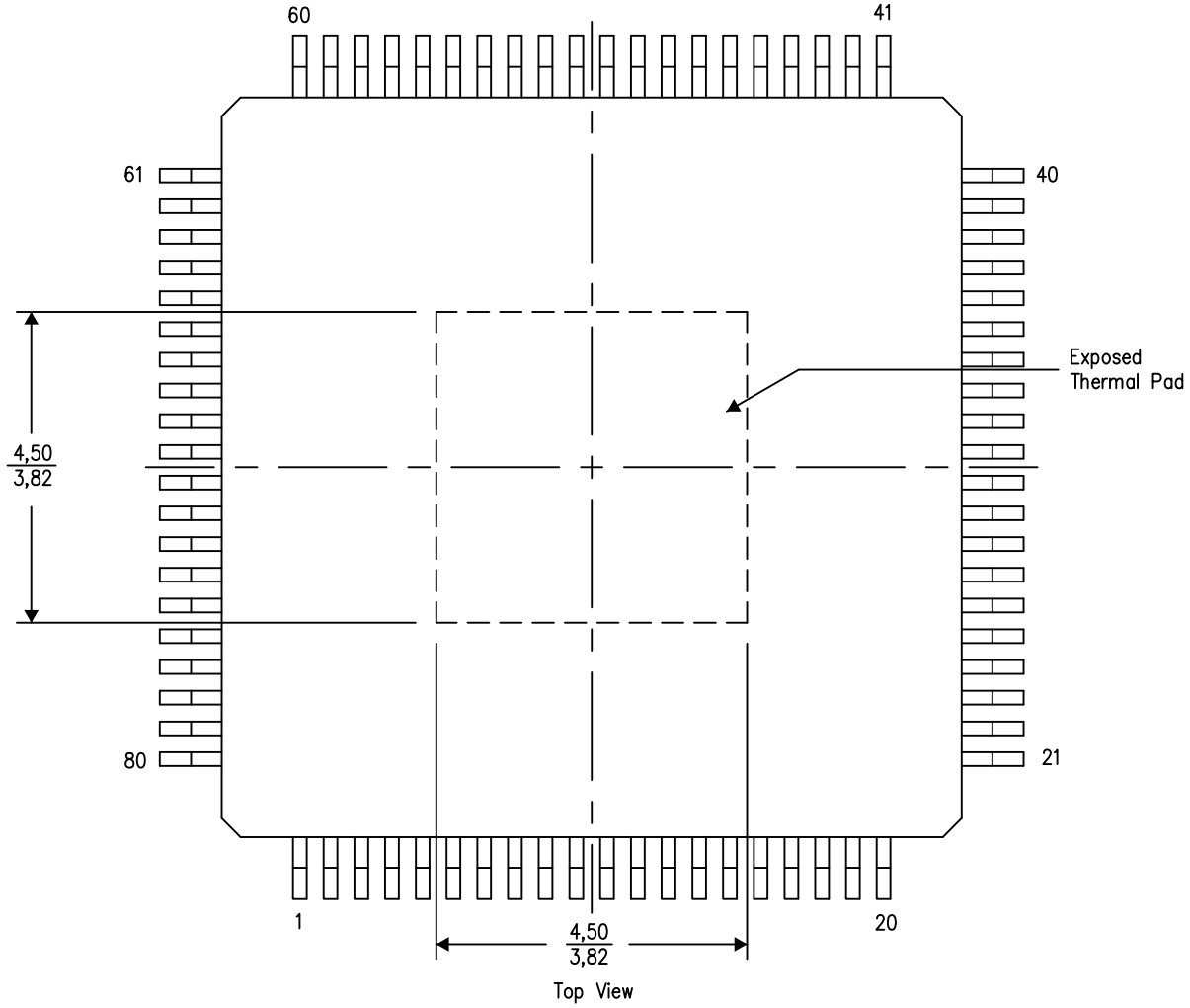
PFP (S–PQFP–G80) PowerPAD™ PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK

## THERMAL INFORMATION

This PowerPAD™ package incorporates an exposed thermal pad that is designed to be attached to a printed circuit board (PCB). The thermal pad must be soldered directly to the PCB. After soldering, the PCB can be used as a heatsink. In addition, through the use of thermal vias, the thermal pad can be attached directly to the appropriate copper plane shown in the electrical schematic for the device, or alternatively, can be attached to a special heatsink structure designed into the PCB. This design optimizes the heat transfer from the integrated circuit (IC).

For additional information on the PowerPAD package and how to take advantage of its heat dissipating abilities, refer to Technical Brief, PowerPAD Thermally Enhanced Package, Texas Instruments Literature No. SLMA002 and Application Brief, PowerPAD Made Easy, Texas Instruments Literature No. SLMA004. Both documents are available at www.ti.com.

The exposed thermal pad dimensions for this package are shown in the following illustration.



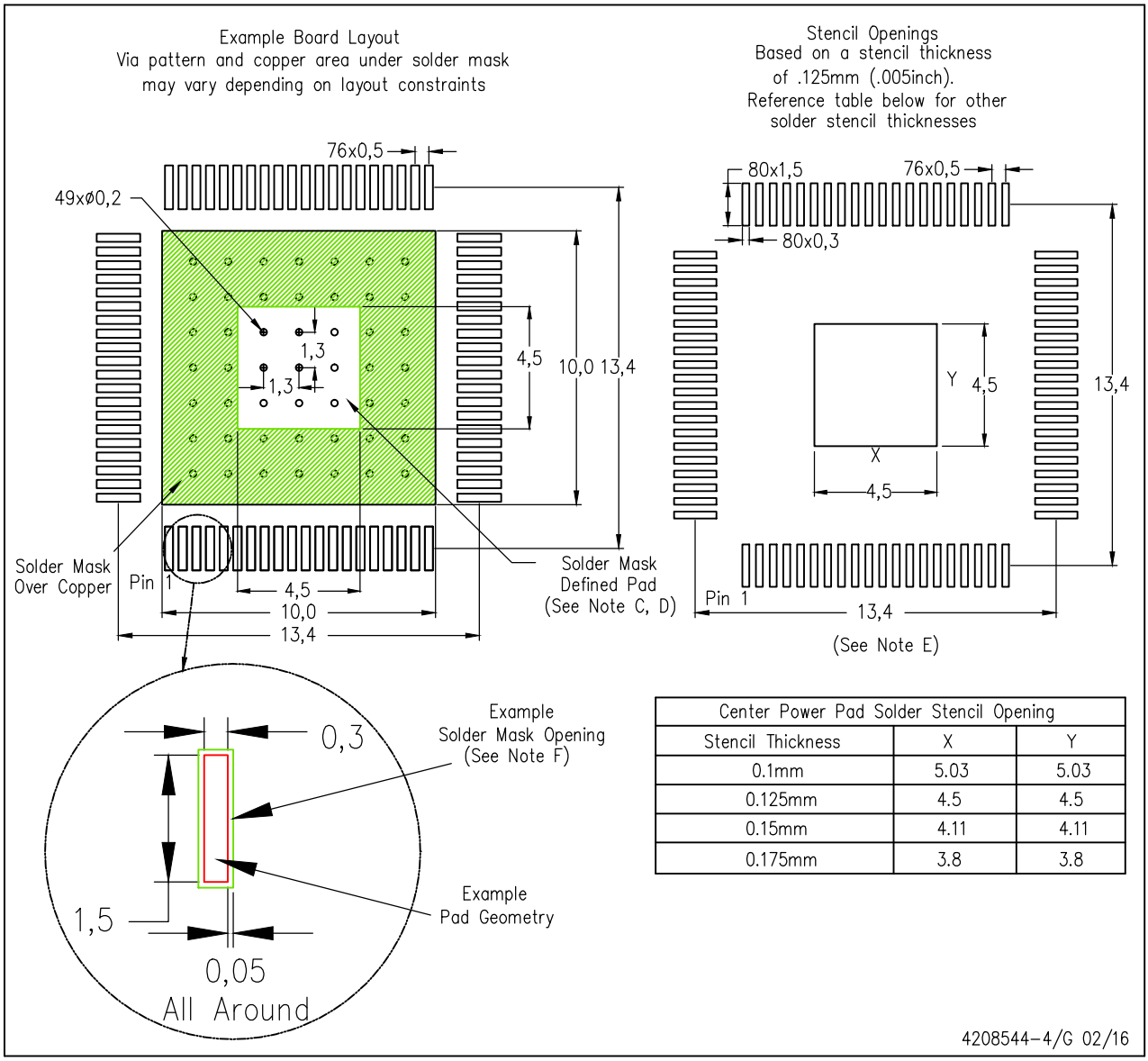

Exposed Thermal Pad Dimensions

4206327–15/P 05/14

NOTE: A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters

PowerPAD is a trademark of Texas Instruments

# PFP (S–PQFP–G80) PowerPAD™ PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK




| Center Power Pad Solder Stencil Opening | | |
|---|---|---|
| Stencil Thickness | X | Y |
| 0.1mm | 5.03 | 5.03 |
| 0.125mm | 4.5 | 4.5 |
| 0.15mm | 4.11 | 4.11 |
| 0.175mm | 3.8 | 3.8 |

PowerPAD is a trademark of Texas Instruments.

NOTES:
A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Customers should place a note on the circuit board fabrication drawing not to alter the center solder mask defined pad.
D. This package is designed to be soldered to a thermal pad on the board. Refer to Technical Brief, PowerPad Thermally Enhanced Package, Texas Instruments Literature No. SLMA002, SLMA004, and also the Product Data Sheets for specific thermal information, via requirements, and recommended board layout. These documents are available at www.ti.com <http://www.ti.com>. Publication IPC–7351 is recommended for alternate designs.
E. Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and also rounding corners will offer better paste release. Customers should contact their board assembly site for stencil design recommendations. Example stencil design based on a 50% volumetric metal load solder paste. Refer to IPC–7525 for other stencil recommendations.
F. Customers should contact their board fabrication site for solder mask tolerances between and around signal pads.

# IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

TI PROVIDES TECHNICAL AND RELIABILITY DATA (INCLUDING DATASHEETS), DESIGN RESOURCES (INCLUDING REFERENCE DESIGNS), APPLICATION OR OTHER DESIGN ADVICE, WEB TOOLS, SAFETY INFORMATION, AND OTHER RESOURCES “AS IS” AND WITH ALL FAULTS, AND DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

These resources are intended for skilled developers designing with TI products. You are solely responsible for (1) selecting the appropriate TI products for your application, (2) designing, validating and testing your application, and (3) ensuring your application meets applicable standards, and any other safety, security, regulatory or other requirements.

These resources are subject to change without notice. TI grants you permission to use these resources only for development of an application that uses the TI products described in the resource. Other reproduction and display of these resources is prohibited. No license is granted to any other TI intellectual property right or to any third party intellectual property right. TI disclaims responsibility for, and you fully indemnify TI and its representatives against any claims, damages, costs, losses, and liabilities arising out of your use of these resources.

TI’s products are provided subject to TI’s Terms of Sale, TI’s General Quality Guidelines, or other applicable terms available either on ti.com or provided in conjunction with such TI products. TI’s provision of these resources does not expand or otherwise alter TI’s applicable warranties or warranty disclaimers for TI products. Unless TI explicitly designates a product as custom or customer-specified, TI products are standard, catalog, general purpose devices.

TI objects to and rejects any additional or different terms you may propose.

Copyright © 2025, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Last updated 10/2025

## Looking for pricing, stock, or lifecycle information?

Click below to explore more details on WIN SOURCE:

- View TPS659119HAIPFPRQ1 on WIN SOURCE
- Texas Instruments Information

## Optimize Your Supply Chain with WIN SOURCE Solutions

- Global Sourcing Solution
- Obsolete Management
- Cost Control Management
- Shortage Management
- Alternative Solution
- Excess Inventory Management